

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



***BUDGET
BEGROTING
uHLAHLABIYOMALI***

2011 / 2012

**BUDGET SPEECH BY NICOLETTE BOTHA-GUTHRIE,
EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF THE OVERSTRAND
MUNICIPALITY, AT THE COUNCIL MEETING ON
4 MAY 2011**

Mr Speaker,
Deputy Executive Mayor,
Mayoral Committee Member for Finance,
Councillors,
the Municipal Manager,
Officials,
Ladies and gentlemen,

It is a great privilege for me to present the Overstrand Municipality's 2011/12 budget and IDP to you – the first since becoming Executive Mayor in October last year.

I was impressed with the thorough and comprehensive process that was followed, especially to ensure that the residents of this area's voice is heard – through the ward committees and with the public participation process after the draft budget was published for public comment.

With the input from all roleplayers, I can assure you a lot of thinking went into this document and I will explain myself over the course of my speech. This final product that is presented here today is in my opinion fully accountable and hopefully transparent to all.

We had the best interest of our ratepayers in our mind and I believe we present to you a real people's budget.

There were many challenges that faced us with the compilation of this year's budget and some of them were beyond our control. For me the main challenges of the 2011/2012 Budget were:

- Affordability, especially in the sense that our area is a major retirement region and many of our area's residents are depending on pensions and the returns on their investments to make ends meet. That is why we have kept the increase in the rates and tariffs that we control at the lowest possible level and on the expenditure side, we have not budgeted for growth in terms of human resources, except for three new posts. This means increased pressure on our staff component

to increase productivity and a major challenge to our managers to ensure that.

- Infrastructure investment: As a traditional holiday and retirement area, Overstrand Municipality's infrastructure was not developed to serve the demands of the much more densely populated area it is today. The backlog is estimated at R2,4 billion and we have embarked on an 25 year upgrading programme which will require capital projects of between R100 to R200 million per year. This means that we must save on operational expenditure in order to provide more money from our own sources for infrastructure projects.
- You will also note that a point is made in the budget report that we need to increase our ability to bid for all relevant grant funding opportunities, which is another financing source for the capital budget.

So, with this in mind, what is our final budget looking like:

The 2011/12 Operational Expenditure Budget amounts to R728 million. Compared to the current amended budget this represents an increase of only 6,8 percent , much less than the increase of 22,8 percent last year.

- **Salaries :** The salary budget amounts to R189 million, which comprises 27 percent of the operational expenditure budget. An increase of 6.08% in employee's salaries and councillor's remuneration has been budgeted for, but as the inflation rate has dropped lower than provided for in the three year wage agreement negotiated nationally, negotiations have been reopened and a change in these figures are still possible. More or less the same applies for the remuneration of Councillors, which is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

The 2011/12 Operational Revenue Budget amounts to R640 million and represents a 9,5 percent increase to the current adjusted budget.

- The average increase on property rates for 2011/12 is set at 5 percent on residential and 8 percent on business properties. Exemptions and rebates as in the past will be applicable on residential properties to lessen the plight of the poor. There are also rebates applicable on guesthouses, B&B's, businesses and agricultural properties to stimulate economic development.
- With the exception of electricity consumption, tariff increases for water, sewerage, refuse collection and the basic electricity fee will be restricted to 8 percent. Electricity consumption costs will rise with 20,4 percent while the cost of Eskom to the municipality will increase with 26,7 percent. Some relief awaits the poor as an inclining block tariff structure was introduced as prescribed by NERSA.

The proposed capital budget for 2011/12 amounts to R214 million, an increase of 28 per cent on the 2010/11 adjusted budget.

- The Council funded portion of this amounts to R159 million, which will be funded with an external loan of R50 million, cash from land sales expected to be R36 million and cash amounting to R10 million and a ringfenced external loan of R63 million for major infrastructure.
- These monies will mainly be used to continue our programme for the upgrading of water, electricity and sewage infrastructure – to the tune of R130 million. Substantial amounts will also be spend on roads, sport and recreation facilities and the improvement of council property.
- Once again each of the 13 wards of the new council will receive R500 000 each for their ward specific needs, amounting to a total of R6,5 million.

My opregte dank aan al die Raadslede en wykskomitees vir hulle insette in die begroting. Besondere dank en waardering vir die harde werk van die Munisipale Bestuurder Adv. Zybrands en die Voorsitter van die Finansies Portefeulje komitee Rdl Ben Solomon, Mnr Henk Kleinloog, Mnr Bernard King, Mnr Llyle Tait, Me Georgia Willemse en Me Elmarie Hooneberg.

‘n Spesiale dank aan al die amptenare van die Finansies Direktoraat en ander direktorate vir baie ure oortyd aan die samestelling van die begroting gewerk het. Baie dankie vir die kreatiwiteit van die begroting.

Dankie ook aan die Bestuursdienste-direkteur Coenie Groenewald en Desiree Arrison vir die kwaliteit GOP wat ons weer eens ter tafel kan lê.

Ons het ‘n baie aktiewe gemeenskap wat met baie ondersteunende funksies in die samelewing besig is om met projekte waardevolle werk te doen. Ek dink byvoorbeeld aan opvoeding, natuurbewaring en armoedeverligting. My opregte dank ook aan daardie organisasies wat hulle dienste vrywillig aanbied en ek sal poog om op gepaste maniere erkenning en ondersteuning aan hulle te gee.

Ek doen ‘n beroep op ons gemeenskap, organisasies en mede-raadslede om saam te trek aan die wa vir die volgende jare ten einde Overstrand te vestig as die uitnemendste, korrupsievrye diensleweringorganisasie waarop ons almal trots kan wees. ‘n Sentrum van uitnemendheid vir die Gemeenskap.

Mr Speaker,

With the notion that this budget was compiled in such a way that the sustainability of service delivery and the financial viability of the municipality have been ensured, I have now the pleasure in proposing the adoption of the 2011/12 budget.

Nicolette Botha-Guthrie

OVERSTRAND EXECUTIVE MAYOR



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

MINUTES / NOTULE

DATE / DATUM : 4 MAY / MEI 2011
VENUE / PLEK : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM
BURGERSENTRUM / CIVIC CENTRE
HERMANUS
TIME / TYD : 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE COUNCIL HELD IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON 4 MAY 2011, AT 11:00

PRESENT/ TEENWOORDIG

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT/ AMPTENARE TEENWOORDIG

Adv W Zybrands, Municipal Manager
Mr H Kleinloog, Director : Finance
Mr C Groenewald, Director : Management Services
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr S Madikane, Director : Local Economic Development
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr C le Roux, Deputy Director : Finance
Ms C Jonkheid, Area Manager : Kleinmond
Mr P Burger, Acting Area Manager : Hermanus
Mr D Crafford, Acting Area Manager : Gansbaai
Mr R Kuchar, Manager : Town Planning
Mr D Kearney, Manager : Internal Audit
Mr B King, Manager : Accounting Services
Ms E Hooneberg, Manager : Income
Ms D Arrison, Manager : Strategic Services
Ms E Liebenberg, Senior Accountant : Income
Mr L Tait, Accountant : Capital Budget
Mr T Olivier, Administrative Officer
Ms T Zweni, Communication Officer
Mr F Krige, Manager Communication
Ms E Verrij, PA Executive Mayor
Ms S Block, Administrator, Performance Management
Ms H van Tonder , Manager : Council Support Services
Ms D Uys, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services
Ms G Erasmus, Senior Clerk : Auditorium & Admin.

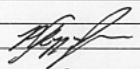
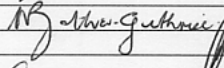
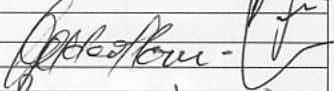
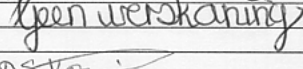
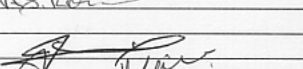
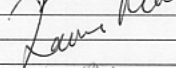
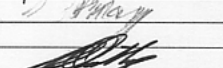
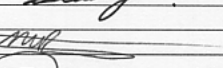
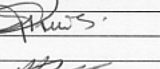
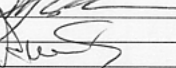
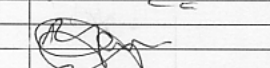

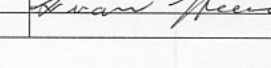
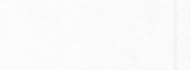



ALSO PRESENT/ OOK TEENWOORDIG

Members of the public as well as the local press were present.

MINUTES/....

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER**

**ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING / GEWONE RAADSVERGADERING
4 MAY 2011**

COUNCILLORS	
APPELGREIN P	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE N (Executive Mayor)	
COETSEE A (Speaker)	
GELDERBLOM J	
KHOHLAKALA F	
KOMANI AS	
KRIEL J	
MARAIS F	
MAY P	
OOSTHUIZEN LD	
PONOANE M	
PRINS J	
SOLOMON B	
SCHOLTZ P (Deputy Executive Mayor)	
SMITH R	
STEVENS D	
VAN HEERDEN L	

1. OPENING

The Speaker, Councillor A Coetsee welcomed all the guests especially Mr & Mrs T Beyleveldt, Mr & Mrs V Herbert and the visitors from Bavaria, Germany.

The Municipal Manager, Adv W Zybrands read the notice convening the meeting.

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cllr F Khohlakala

RESOLVED

that **cognisance** be taken that Cllr F Khohlakala was **absent without leave**.

Cllr F Khohlakala

RESOLVED

that the application for leave of absence for meeting held on **23 February 2011, be approved**.

5.11

FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2011/2012

(ITEM 7, PAGE 34 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 4 MAY 2011)

RESOLVED (UNANIMOUSLY)

that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2011/2012 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

D ARRISON

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2011

5.12

REVISION OF ALL BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

(ITEM 8, PAGE 46 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 4 MAY 2011)

**COUNCILLORS M PONOANE, D STEVENS, P MAY, J GELDERBLOM
& A KOMANI REQUESTED THAT THEIR OPPOSITION
AGAINST THE RECOMMENDATION BE MINUTED.**

RESOLVED

that the revised policies **be approved** and implemented with effect from 1 July 2011.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

H KLEINLOOG

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

1 JULY 2011

5.13**FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2011/2012**

(ITEM 9, PAGE 249 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 4 MAY 2011)

**THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR DELIVERED HER BUDGET
SPEECH, A COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED AS
ANNEXURE A TO THE MINUTES.**

**COUNCILLORS M PONOANE, D STEVENS, P MAY, J GELDERBLOM
& A KOMANI REQUESTED THAT THEIR OPPOSITION AGAINST THE
RECOMMENDATION BE MINUTED.**

RESOLVED

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2011/12 to 2013/2014 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) (page 259)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) (page 260)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source (page 261)
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position (page 262)
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow (page 263)
2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 266-269 be imposed** for the budget year 2011/12;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 270-289, be approved** for the budget year 2011/12;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:

Schedule 6:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) (page 264);
Schedule 7:	Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote (page 265);

5. that the municipality be permitted to enter into long-term loans for the funding of the capital programmes in respect of the 2011/12 financial year amounting to R50 million for general capital infrastructure and R40m for the construction of a 66Kv substation over a period of two years in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
6. that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above borrowing programme;
7. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public and the responses thereto, and
8. that Council **takes cognisance** of the Overview Report of the 2011/12 Budget.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

B KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2011

The meeting adjourned at 12:15.

DATE

THE SPEAKER – A COETSEE

FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2011/12**FINALE BEGROTING VIR MUNISIPALITEIT OVERSTRAND : 2011/12**

5/1/1/8

BA King

(028) 313 8045

Head Office Administration

20 April 2011

1. Executive Summary/Bestuursopsomming

This report presents Overstrand Municipality's proposed budget for the 2011/12 to 2013/2014 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period. It also summarises the comments received from the community arising from the statutory IDP/Budget public consultation process and gives responses to those comments as well as recommendations for changes to the 2011/12 draft budget noted by Council on 23 February 2011.

A budget overview report will be presented as Addendum 1 to this report.

Hierdie verslag verteenwoordig Munisipaliteit Overstrand se voorgestelde begroting vir die 2011/12 tot 2013/2014 MTIER (Medium Termyn Inkomste en Uitgawe Raamwerk) tydperk. Dit bevat ook 'n samevatting van die gemeenskap se insette wat deur die statutêre deelnameproses van die GOP/begroting proses ingewin is en verskaf kommentaar daarop asook aanbevelings van veranderinge ten opsigte van die 2011/12 konsepbegroting wat op 23 Februarie 2011 ter tafel gelê is.

'n Begrotingsoorsigverslag sal as Addendum 1 tot hierdie verslag voorgelê word.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance

Department: Accounting Services & Budget Office

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic and accountable governance

Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Municipal Financial Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000

6. Background/Introduction/Discussion/Motivation/Proposal/Evaluation

Council noted a draft budget for 2011/12 as tabled on 23 February 2011. This budget was then presented to the community and other spheres of government for comments as required by legislation. The following submissions were received commenting on the budget proposals. These letters are attached to the budget overview report.

Summary of comments received arising from the statutory consultation process

Table1: Responses to comments

SUMMARY OF THE NATURE OF THE COMMENTS RECEIVED AND THE RESPONSES THERETO		
No.	Lodged by:	Response:

1. Cash flow statement

1.1	T Snibbe	Sale of immovable assets – property; loans; income sources like property rates. If a finance source as indicated does not materialise the budget will be adjusted accordingly.
-----	----------	--

2. Contractor fees too high

2.1	T Snibbe	Speciality services – printing and distribution of municipal accounts, maintenance of radio frequency network, telephone and computer systems, vehicle fleet management such as Netstar.
-----	----------	--

3. Electricity increase too high

3.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Refer to NERSA's guideline on municipal electricity price increase for 2011/12; subject to approval by NERSA before 30 June 2011
3.2	T Snibbe	

4. External Loans

4.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Low interest rates = Favourable time for loans to negotiate fixed terms for the future
4.2	T Snibbe	

5. Infrastructure levies for water, sewer and electricity

5.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Levy relating to the servicing of ring-fenced external borrowing for major infrastructure of R100m for water and sewerage & R40m for electricity, phased in over a period of three years according to the progress of the projects.
5.2	T Snibbe	
5.3	BG Rossouw	

6. Minor Assets Contingency

6.1	T Snibbe	Replacement of machinery, pumps and motor sub components of greater assets and minor assets such as computer equipment, furniture & equipment, tools.
-----	----------	---

7. Other Expenses

7.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Information of the other expenses listed and supplied
7.2	T Snibbe	

8. Refuse

8.1	Tuscan Park Body Corporate – abuse of bulk refuse tariff SAN1N	The cost per household for Tuscan Park 2011/12 will be R83.75 (vat included). Cost for normal residential household 2011/12 will be R133.00 (vat included).
8.2	C Thompson – new tariff for farms	Farms are only paying 15% of the applicable rates tariff. There is a tariff for users outside the municipal service area.

9. Sewer – new method

9.1	BG Rossouw	This is a uniform tariff, transparent and fair, encouraged by the Water Services Act which encourages volumetric sewerage charges. It is also an incentive to the consumer to use water efficiently.
-----	------------	--

10. Tariff increase too high for refuse, water and sewerage

10.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Salaries increase - 6.08% as per agreement with the S.A Bargaining Council of Local Government; The following costs increase regularly more than the CPI - Fuel costs - Tar (pre-mixed) - Chemicals for water purification The average cost to pump a septic tank on 30 June 2010 was R303.00 The average cost per kl water for July to December 2010 was R10.186
10.2	T Snibbe	
10.3	BG Rossouw	
10.4	Franskraalstrand Belastingbetalers en Inwonersvereniging	
10.5	JA Swanepoel	
10.6	JW van Staden (Hangklip/Kleinmond Federation of Ratepayers' Associations	

11. Training of Staff

11.1	T Snibbe	There is provision made of R2.7m for the training of staff. The Training Committee monitors the process on a monthly basis
------	----------	--

12. Water

12.1	BG Rossouw – 6kl free water per month	6 kl free water per 30 days. It depends on the days between readings. If the period is more or less than the 30 days the calculation will be according to the period.
------	---------------------------------------	---

6.1 2011/12 Budget**1. Methodology**

National Treasury issued the following circular regarding the budget for 2011/12 and budget format and contents:

- MFMA Circulars No. 54 & 55: 2011/12 MTREF dated 10 December 2010 and 7 March 2011 respectively.
- MFMA Budget Guide – Version 1: March 2011

The guidelines, as set out in these budget circulars, were brought into consideration during the compilation process of the budget.

Schedules 1 – 5 are submitted for budget approval and schedules 6 & 7 for noting. Other tables, charts and supporting schedules are included in the budget overview report.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) will be submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval no later than 28 days after the approval of the budget.

Accounting Standards

New and revised accounting standards were incorporated in the finalisation of the budget.

6.2 Executive Summary of the 2011/12 Budget Proposals

1. Further details of the 2011/12 budget proposals are found in the Budget Overview Report.
2. 2011/12 Operational Revenue Budget: The proposed revenue budget for 2011/12 is R691 220 100. The budgeted financial performance by votes (directorates) are reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance in terms of revenue by source is reflected in Schedule 2.
3. 2011/12 Operating Expenditure Budget: The total proposed operational expenditure budget for 2011/12 is R728 431. This includes depreciation amounting to R105 114 420 (non-cash item) of which the major portion relates to unbundled assets with the implementation of GRAP, resulting in the expenditure exceeding revenue. The budgeted financial performance by votes (directorates) are reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance relating to expenditure by type is reflected Schedule 2.
4. 2011/12 Capital Budget: The total proposed final capital budget for 2011/12 is R213 971 000. Capital budget votes and the funding thereof are reflected in Schedule 3 of this report and a project list is included in the budget overview report.
5. Proposed increases to property rates, tariff and user charges: The proposed tariffs, property rates and user charges for 2011/12 are shown in Annexure A of this report. The proposed increases for an average householder for the coming financial year (2011/12) are as follows:

Table 2: Average tariffs

	2011/12	2010/11
Property rates:		
Residential	5%	8%
Business	8%	10%
Water tariffs (Basic)	8%	8%
Electricity tariffs		
Basic	8%	8%
Consumption	20.4%	28.9%
Sewerage tariffs	8%	9,55%
Refuse tariffs	8%	8%

6.3. Proposed amendments to the 2011/12 draft budget

1. 2011/12 Operational Revenue & Expenditure Budget: The following changes are recommended:

Table 3: Revenue

<u>OPERATIONAL REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS 2011/2014</u>			
<u>Item</u>	<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	672 628 100	737 239 674	806 099 764
Water Consumption Revenue	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Traffic Fines	600 000	600 000	600 000
EQUITABLE SHARE	(1 094 000)	(578 000)	(287 000)
MSIG	0	0	100 000
CDW	(26 000)	0	4 000
Prov. Proclaimed Roads	65 000	0	0
EPWP Incentive grant	536 000	0	0
Spaces 4 Sport	250 000	0	0
Cleanest Town	120 000	0	0
WWF:Table Mountain Fund	240 000	240 000	0
MIG	1 000	0	934 000
INEP	2 000 000	0	3 639 000
NDPG	4 200 000	0	0
Provincial Housing Grant	0	0	1 876 000
Pub. Contr. - KM Fire Truck	100 000	0	0
KM Harbour Development	9 600 000	6 600 000	0
FINAL BUDGET	691 220 100	746 101 674	814 965 764

Table 4: Expenditure

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS 2011/2014			
Item	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
DRAFT BUDGET	744 337 226	812 587 600	884 491 374
Bulk Water Purchases	2 520 000	4 320 000	4 320 000
Prof. Services-HM CBD Traffic Study	150 000		
Prof. Services-Legal (Shared Service)	300 000		
Karwyderskraal Dumping Fees	325 000		
ICT - Licence Fees	440 000	440 000	440 000
ICT - Licence Fees	10 500	11 000	11 500
PAYDAY Training	67 000		
Salaries & Wages	4 291 513	4 717 458	5 954 836
Salary Contingency	(4 000 000)	(9 000 000)	(9 000 000)
Skills Levy	20 406	7 083	14 979
Workman's Compensation		1 100 000	1 200 000
Water Chemicals	(250 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)
Building Dept - Air Con's	200 000		
MSIG Grant			100 000
CDW Grant	(26 000)		4 000
EPWP Incentive grant	536 000		
Spaces 4 Sport	250 000		
Cleanest Town	120 000		
WWF:Table Mountain Fund	240 000	240 000	
Provincial Housing: Trf to Capex	(21 100 000)	(24 527 000)	(29 115 000)
FINAL BUDGET	728 431 645	789 396 141	857 921 689

2. 2011/12 Capital Budget: The following key changes are recommended

Table 5: Capital Expenditure – Grant Funding

CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2011/2014: GRANT FUNDING			
	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
DRAFT BUDGET	20 935 000	0	0
Provision of Economic & Social Facilities	(1 200 000)		
Slipway - entrance to Blompark (CPA)	(465 000)		
MIG allocation, not yet included in budget	1 000	16 987 000	17 921 000
INEP - KM Housing Connection	2 000 000		
INEP - Housing Projects Infrastructure			3 639 000
Provincial Housing allocation - Capital	21 100 000	24 527 000	29 115 000
KM Bulk Services (In lieu of cash)	5 300 000		
KM Harbour Development (In lieu of cash)	3 300 000	6 600 000	
FINAL BUDGET	50 971 000	48 114 000	50 675 000

Table 6: Capital Expenditure – Council Funding

<u>CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2011/2014: COUNCIL FUNDED</u>			
	<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	157 000 000	114 000 000	60 000 000
CCTV Network	500 000		
Auditorium Extension		100 000	
SANTA/Red Cross parking	400 000		
Municipal Court	600 000		
Hermanus parallel road		9 300 000	12 000 000
Swarddam Rd. Elec. -Housing Project		3 000 000	
LV Upgrade/Replacement	(500 000)		
MV Network Upgrading	(500 000)		
New 66kVA S/S		(10 000 000)	
Preekstoel WTW upgrade	1 530 200	1 500 000	
Gateway Wellfield Dev.		(1 000 000)	
Replacement of pipes Ward 3		(4 000 000)	
Replacement of water pipe network KM		(3 500 000)	
Nano Filtration Plant Klipgat & Grotte	2 010 000		
Water cons./loss contr./demand managm.			1 000 000
Bulk Water Pipeline FK WTW - KB/GB		500 000	3 500 000
Water Network Upgrading Die Kop			(100 000)
Replacement of Overstrand Water Pipes		13 500 000	15 000 000
Baardskeerdersbos Bulk water upgrade		1 900 000	
Fire Hydrants (x10)	100 000		
Hermanus WWTW Upgrading	2 469 800	(2 500 000)	
Sewer Network Extension Ward 9			1 000 000
New sewerage reticulation			(3 000 000)
Removal of Sludges-KM Sewer			(1 500 000)
Electricity replacement contingency	25 000		
Minor Assets-GB Elec.	(185 000)		
Minor Assets-HM Elec.	(600 000)		
Aircon's – Building/Town Planning offices		(200 000)	
Extension of municipal offices – Admin		(200 000)	
New carports at offices			(40 000)
Convert portion B'Bay offices to clinic		(100 000)	100 000
Waldorf raised crossing	150 000	(150 000)	
Extension of parking/toilets - Ann RD.		(450 000)	450 000
Water Sources Buffels River Supply Area		(700 000)	700 000
Water Sources Buffels River Supply Area			2 890 000
Sewer Network Extension		2 000 000	(2 000 000)
FINAL BUDGET	163 000 000	123 000 000	90 000 000

2011/12 Council-funded Capital Budget:

The increase in the council funded capital budget is to be financed from proposed land sales ring-fenced to specific projects.

3. Tariffs

The following amendments are recommended:

Table 7: Tariff changes

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - CHANGES ON TARIFF LIST DRAFT TO FINAL			
Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
SUNDRY TARIFFS			
S30	Nature Conservation		
S30A	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve - Monthly Permit	43.86	50.00
S40	Rental Community Halls		
S40E	BAARDSKEERDESBOS / BLOMPARK / ELUXOLWENI / KLEINMOND YOUTH CENTRE / MASAKANE / MOFFAT / MOOIUITSIG / PROTEADORP / STANFORD / STANFORD COMMITTEE ROOM / ZWELIHLE	N/A	N/A
S55	Sundry		
S55I	Duplicate Account	4.39	5.00
S80	Traffic		
S80H4	Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:30)	3.51	4.00
S80H5	Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00)	3.51	4.00
WATER TARIFFS			
W1	Basic Charge		
W1A1	Basic Monthly Charge per unit per month	87.72	100.00
W1A2	Basic Monthly Charge Indigent per unit per month	87.72	100.00
W1B	Consumption Households		
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B2	7 - 30 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1B3	31 - 60 kl per kl	17.55	20.00
W1B4	>60 kl per kl	23.69	27.00
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1B5	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B6	7 - 20 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1B7	21 - 50 kl per kl	22.81	26.00
W1B8	>50 kl per kl	30.79	35.10
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1B9	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B10	7 - 15 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1B11	16 - 40 kl per kl	28.08	32.01
W1B12	>40 kl per kl	37.90	43.20
W1C	Consumption – All Other		
W1C1	0 - 30 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1C2	31 - 60 kl per kl	17.55	20.00
W1C3	>60 kl per kl	23.69	27.00

AGENDA OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING**04 MAY 2011**

	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1C4	0 - 20 kl per kl	9.13	10.40
W1C5	21 - 50 kl per kl	22.81	26.00
W1C6	>50 kl per kl	30.79	35.10
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1C7	0 - 15 kl per kl	11.23	12.80
W1C8	16 - 40 kl per kl	28.08	32.01
W1C9	>40 kl per kl	37.90	43.20
W1E	Wet Commercial, Sport, Parks etc (must apply)		
W1E1	0 - 500kl per kl	10.53	12.00
W1E2	501 - 1000kl per kl	17.55	20.00
W1E3	>1000kl per kl	23.69	27.00
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1E4	0 - 300kl per kl	13.69	15.60
W1E5	301 - 700kl per kl	22.81	26.00
W1E6	>700kl per kl	30.79	35.10
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1E7	0 - 250kl per kl	16.85	19.20
W1E8	251 - 500kl per kl	28.08	32.01
W1E9	>500kl per kl	37.90	43.20
W2A	Availability Charges		
W2A1	Overstrand per month	87.72	100.00
W2J	Rebates (refer to policy # 6.8.1)		
W2J1	Kl above average - per kl	10.53	12.00
W4	Sundry Charges		
W4A12	Repositioning of Meter (excl. pipe)	438.60	500.00
	ANNEXURE TO WATER TARIFFS		
	Remove Wet Industry		

7. Financial Implications

This report addresses the final proposals for the 2011/12 operational and capital budgets. The key financial implications of adopting these proposals are the ability to generate revenue in the current economic climate and the continued delivery of sustainable services.

8. Staff Implications

A salary budget savings contingency of 4,5% of the total salary budget has been included in the budget proposals. This will be generated from vacancies not filled at all times, without impairing service delivery.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

The Budget Overview Report is included as Addendum 1. The report serves as an overview of the final budget. The compilation of the budget for 2011/12 was done to adhere to the focus areas and strategic objectives of Council, as set out in the revised IDP. The draft budget, as tabled, was the result of several Budget Steering Committee, Senior Management, Ward Committee and OMAF meetings. The draft budget was presented to the community and organs of state for comment. Comments received were considered (comments included in budget overview report).

10. Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote

Annexure A: List of Rates, Tariffs, Tariff Structures and Charges

Addendum 1: Budget Overview Report 2011/2012 (Separate Document)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL/AANBEVELING AAN DIE RAAD:

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2011/12 to 2013/2014 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) **(page 259)**
 - Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) **(page 260)**
 - Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source **(page 261)**
 - Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position **(page 262)**
 - Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow **(page 263)**
2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 266-269, be imposed** for the budget year 2011/12;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 270-289, be approved** for the budget year 2011/12;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:
 - Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) **(page 264)**
 - Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote **(page 265)**;
5. that the municipality be permitted to enter into long-term loans for the funding of the capital programmes in respect of the 2011/12 financial year amounting to R50 million for general capital infrastructure and R40m for the construction of a 66Kv substation over a period of two years in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
6. that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above borrowing programme
7. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public and the responses thereto, and
8. that Council **takes cognisance** of the Overview Report of the 2011/12 Budget.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**B KING****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 1 JULY 2011**

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



BUDGET REPORT

2011/2012

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: BUDGET 2011/2012

OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR 2011/12 AND ESTIMATES FOR 2012/13 TO 2013/14

Section	Description	Report Page No
1	Overview of the IDP/Budget process	2
2	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	3
3	Sources of funding	3
4	National Treasury Guidance	4
5	Summary of the 2011/12 Operational Budget proposals	4
6	2011/12 Capital Budget	12
7	2011/12 Forecast cash flow position	13
8	The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)	13
9	Way forward – strategic planning over the medium term	13
10	Conclusion	14
	List of Annexures	15

1. Overview of the IDP/Budget process

This part of the report gives a brief overview of the 2011/12 IDP/Budget process undertaken and the key milestones that were achieved.

Corporate strategic planning

- Council received a detailed timetable in August 2010 on the new IDP/Budget process for the 2011/12 cycle.
- The new process started with a strategic review of priorities that included workshops with Councillors and Management. This exercise culminated in the Mayoral Directional Speech presented to the Mayoral Committee on 31 August 2010.

Business planning

- Regular communications were circulated regarding further strategy for the completion of the 2011/12 budget.

Public and stakeholders participation

- Guidance from the Mayoral Speech of the priorities identified for 2011/12 were available for information.
- Ward Committees and Managers were requested to identify new projects and/or put forward existing projects on the IDP.
- The Budget Steering Committee met regularly and was involved in the prioritising process. Valuable inputs were received from members of this committee throughout the budget cycle.
- Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum (OMAF) meetings were held on 22 November 2010 and 16 February 2011.
- Regular draft review sessions were held with all directors and managers from December 2010 to February 2011.
- This culminated in final strategic review sessions for tariffs and charges, budget related policies, salary budget strategy, operational budget and capital projects finalisation by the Budget Steering Committee during March/April 2011.
- The draft budget was tabled in Council on 23 February 2011.
- The draft budget was advertised for comments till 31 March 2011.
- The Provincial LG MTEC deliberations were held on 11 April 2011.

- The final operational and capital reviews, tariff reviews, policy reviews and a review of comments were held during March/April 2011 for the final compilation and completion of the 2011/12 budget. See Annexure F for comments.

2. Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan

The IDP has been reviewed as required by the Municipal Systems Act and the MFMA. The final budget for 2011/12 was compiled in such a way to ensure sustainability of service delivery and financial viability of the Municipality. The departmental **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans** (SDBIPs) will be finally aligned to the IDP and Budget.

A summary of each departmental or functional SDBIP will be provided showing the information set out in MFMA Circular 13, which includes the following:

- Purpose (outcomes);
- Service delivery description (outputs);
- Resources utilised (inputs);
- Inputs to detailed sector capital plans; and
- The link between performance measures in the SDBIP and performance contracts.

The MFMA allows for SDBIP's to be approved by the Mayor up to 28 days after the approval of the budget.

3. Sources of funding

Each source of funding was examined with a view to its optimisation within affordability levels. These sources include the following:

- Rates, tariffs and other charges;
- Savings and efficiencies;
- Investments;
- Grant allocations;
- Contributions and donations;
- Sale of assets;
- Carry Over;
- Proposed Future Revenue Sources; and
- Borrowing.

In terms of Council's accounting policy and **Generally Recognised Accounting Practice** (GRAP), estimates for the sale of assets must be credited to the Accumulated Surplus.

4. National Treasury Guidance

MFMA Circular 54 relates to Municipal Budgets for the 2011/2012 MTREF and provides guidance on the following matters:

- National priorities – Doing more with existing resources
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Municipal budget and reporting regulations
- Budget process and submissions for the 2011/2012 MTREF

National Treasury recognises that it will take time to achieve full compliance with both the letter and spirit of the new formats for municipal budgets, adjustment budgets and in-year reporting.

The new formats require substantial changes to systems, procedures and parameters. The financial system service provider is continually updating programmes to adhere to these requirements. Stand alone programmes and bridges addresses certain of the issues encountered in compiling the budgets according to the new formats.

Much of the statistical type of information has to be compiled manually and via other systems and/or hard copy documents.

We have complied with the formats and completed all schedules as far as practically possible, including budget related charts.

5. Summary of the 2011/12 operational budget proposals

5.1 Background

The guidance provided in MFMA Circular 54 regarding requirements of the MFMA in relation to budget information & documentation for consultation and approval was taken into account in compiling the budget. Furthermore, the implementation of and continuous amendments to GRAP has also contributed to major changes to the presentation, contents and format of the budget. It is therefore quite clear that the council has a great challenge to adhere to these requirements.

It should be noted that although the 2011/2012 operational budget and indicative years indicate budgeted deficits, this does not reflect the actual cash position. These circumstances arose as the result of the implementation of GRAP, with special reference to GRAP 17 (Property, Plant and Equipment-PPE). The introduction of reflecting PPE at Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) has increased the asset value in

excess of R5 billion, thus depreciating assets at the increased value. Although accurately reflecting asset value, the cost of a substantial portion of these assets has been fully redeemed. The replacement thereof can thus not be recouped via current tariffs as this would lead to taxation in advance of need and no reserves may be established for these purposes.

These factors were taken into account with the determination of tariffs.

The trend of budgeting for a deficit is likely to continue for the next decade.

5.2 2011/12 Operating Expenditure Budget

The proposed operational expenditure budget for 2011/12 is R728 431 000 compared to a current amended budget of R682 262 000 for 2010/11 and represents a 6,8% increase compared to a 22,8% increase of the 2009/10 budget. The expenditure is summarised in schedule 2 of Annexure A.

5.3 Explanation and discussion of major expense type

- Salaries and Wages

The 2011/12 budget for salaries, wages and allowances for the municipality in total is R189,9 million which comprises 27% of the operational expenditure budget.

The labour cost of permanent staff that will be involved with the completion of capital projects, have not been apportioned to those projects.

This total figure also includes Councillors' remuneration, but excludes cost of staff employed on agency projects.

Expenditure from the DWAF: Working-for-Water project has been ring-fenced as an agency service.

Top Management has given consideration to the enlargement of the staff complement with 3 new posts only. These new posts are apportioned to the new municipal court to be implemented.

The estimates include salary increases of 6,08%, based on the average rate of inflation over the past twelve months in accordance with the three year wage agreement. The salary increases are negotiated nationally. The agreement is based on the assumption that should inflation drop below 5% or rise above 10%, negotiations may be re-opened. As inflation has dropped to 3,6%, negotiations have been re-opened and a change in the salary increase is still possible.

The total estimate figure of Councillors' remuneration includes proposed increases at the same rate as for permanent staff. Councillors' remuneration is subject to approval thereof by the National Minister of Local Government and Traditional Affairs.

Furthermore, the MFMA requires that the Budget Report contains a detailed analysis of the salaries and allowances of Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Senior Management. This information is given in schedule SA23.

- General Expenses and Repairs & Maintenance

Most items classified under these two headings have been increased from the 2010/11 adjusted budget by the estimated general rate of inflation, budget growth requests from managers for increased service delivery, increased proposed tariff adjustments by Eskom, ever rising cost of chemicals for water purification works and fluctuating fuel costs.

The Eskom increase, as approved by the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) amounts to 26,7% for municipalities. The direct increase passes on to the municipal consumers for unit consumption only and is based on the inclining block tariff structure.

The contributions to the Central Improvement District (known as HPP) and an allocation of R2 800 000 for the established Destination Marketing Organisation (DMO) have been budgeted as expenditure according to GRAP. The DMO will operate tourism as per a service delivery agreement, which includes tourism bureau's', marketing and festivals.

Contingency Budgets: No additional amounts have been budgeted in this regard. Any savings identified during the financial year will be allocated to a contingency and be dealt with during the adjustments budget process. A salary savings contingency, to generate savings of R9m on personnel costs has been budgeted.

- Equitable Share: Low Income Subsidy and Indigents

The low income subsidy budget, R25 million for 2011/12, makes provision to fully fund the Council's Indigent Policy.

This programme comprises participants who, upon application and registration, are unemployed and/or receive a social pension or income per household that is equal or less than the amount of four times the government social pension to also include all owner occupied properties with a rateable valuation up to R50 000.

- Basic Services Projects Local Labour Promotion Project (LLPP)

Projects are identified on the capital and operational budgets to continue the LLPP concept. Projects such as storm water, roads, cleaning projects, etc. will be undertaken in the entire Overstrand. The LLPP concept makes a contribution towards Local Economic Development. This concept entails the delivery of services and a portion of earnings goes towards decreasing municipal account debt.

- Contribution to Working Capital

This contribution is made to a provision for the write-off of irrecoverable debts. This is reduced from the previous budget levels because it has been assumed that the full implementation of the Council's Indigent Policy and the raising of the ceiling for the qualification as indigent will reduce the level of irrecoverable debts.

Working capital remains under pressure and the introduction of increased consumer deposits for electricity consumers who are not on pre-paid meters may come into effect.

- Capital Costs

The items in this category relate to debt servicing payments and depreciation. Depreciation and the impact thereof is explained in para. 5.1

- Contributions to Provisions

Council has certain legal obligations to provide for the rehabilitation of landfill sites, clearing of alien vegetation on municipal land, to create a provision for post retirement benefits and long service awards. The value of the present obligation is calculated annually and contributions appropriated and adjusted accordingly. Expenses relating to these provisions are expensed directly against the provision.

- Contributions to/from Funds and Reserves (Appropriations)

The implementation of GRAP has changed the accounting treatment and presentation of Funds and Reserves.

- Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)
Previously for the proceeds on the sale of assets to fund capital projects. This reserve is now incorporated in the accumulated surplus. The profit or loss on the sale of assets will be reflected in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- Self-Insurance Reserve (SIR)
Now ring-fenced within the accumulated surplus. A directional change towards insuring smaller risks from the SIR was

implemented during the previous financial year. The claims history points to favourable conditions for this implementation.

- Capitalisation, Government Grants and Public Contributions Reserves
This reserve is now incorporated in the accumulated surplus. No more offsetting of depreciation via appropriations due to GRAP.

5.4 2011/12 Operational Budget – Revenue

5.4.1 Summary

The proposed revenue budget for 2011/12 is R640 249 000 (Excluding capital grants). This is in relation to an adjusted budget of R584 660 000 in 2010/11 and represents an 9,5% increase.

The principle governing tariff increases relates to a baseline of a general increase of 5% for residential rates, 8% for consumer services and 8% for business rates. This excludes electricity, as explained elsewhere in this report.

The budgeted revenue in terms of revenue source is summarised in schedule 2 of Annexure A.

5.4.2 Budget methodology undertaken

A limited zero based budgeting approach was adopted in respect of the operational budget. Further initiatives have been launched to investigate existing revenue sources and the costs of delivering services such as sewerage (tanker services), costing of supplying potable water and punitive water usage measures, the use of consultants to check, clean up and verify debtors' data and contracting of debt collecting agents on performance basis, amongst others.

- Revenue from Property Rates

A new valuation roll came into effect from July 2008. This resulted in an initial substantially higher valuation on properties in 2009/10.

The average increase on property rates for 2011/12 is set at 5% on residential and 8% on business properties.

For residential properties, the following exemptions and rebates are proposed:

- An exemption on the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll of supplementary valuation roll as determined in clause 17(1)(b) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)
- An exemption on the next R35 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll as determined in clause 12(a)(ii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality and a further residential rebate of 20% on rates levied for residential properties, where a residential completion certificate, as determined in clause 12(a)(iii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality, has been issued.

The Council's Rates Policy also allows for other rebates to residents and businesses. These include pensioners, guesthouses & B&Bs, residential, business and agricultural properties outside the traditional urban areas, subject to certain conditions.

Under the new Property Rates Act the 2011/12 budget must show the total rates revenue with the cost of the rebates and exemptions allowed as expenditure. Income foregone is shown as a reduction of rates income.

- Revenue from Tariff Services

The tariffs for water, sewage and refuse collection have been set according to the cost of delivering the respective services with an average increase of 8%.

Electricity: The substantial increase of 26,7% for the purchase of electricity from Eskom will have a far reaching negative impact for consumers and the delivery of services in an economy recovering from recession.

This increase remains beyond the control of the municipality as it is under the auspices of the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) on application from Eskom for price increases. As the municipality cannot absorb these increases, the direct price hikes for consumption only, at 20,4%, have been passed on to the consumers. The tariff structure changed to an inclining block tariff structure as prescribed by NERSA.

Water: The sustainable supply of potable water is becoming an ever increasing challenge. This scarce commodity has to be optimally managed. For this reason, council has embarked on the limited bulk purchasing of desalinated water. The increase in the price of electricity and chemicals for purification has contributed to the cost of delivering this service. The water usage block tariff has been structured for a basic affordable tariff for up to 30kl per household per month.

Punitive tariffs were introduced in the previous financial year for excessive water consumption and to equalise under recovery. As the culture of water consumption conservation filters through from consumers, the lower end of

the block tariff will have to be reviewed to balance the recovery cost of water supply.

Sewage: An equalisation of tariffs for all properties in the urban areas has been introduced. This equalisation will be phased in over a two year period, whereby all the mentioned properties will be charged a uniform basic tariff. The introduction of volumetric usage will be determined according to water usage with maximum ceilings and charged accordingly.

The changes to the pricing structure are set out in the detailed tariffs lists.

Refuse: The fuel price syndrome impacts negatively on tariffs for the delivery of this service.

The Karwyderskraal regional dumping site still remains a contentious issue as this municipality utilises this facility in excess of 90%. The facility is controlled by the District Municipality.

Rates, tariffs and charges for 2011/12 are attached hereto as Annexure C.

A schedule of the basket of tariffs is attached as Annexure F.

- Service Charges – Other (Other Revenue)

This category comprises all the rest of the revenue received by the Municipality, primarily from user charges. The most significant individual items in this category are revenue from building plan fees, vehicle registration fees etc.

- Interest and Investment Revenue

This comprises primarily the interest revenue received from investing cash available for periods on call and above, interest received on cash held in the Council's bank accounts and interest on debtors' arrears.

- Government Grants

The MFMA requires that detailed information is given with respect to all grants received by the Municipality.

These allocations by National and Provincial governments were announced on 1 March 2011 and have been incorporated in the final budget.

Grants from Central Government comprise the Equitable Share (Subsidising low income consumers), Financial Management Grant (which funds the costs of the MFMA Change Project and the appointment of financial interns), MSIG (Systems improvement), MIG (Infrastructure development) and INEG (Electricity for disadvantaged areas).

Grants received from Province include the provision of housing on an agency basis (Top structures and internal reticulation for services), subsidising of public libraries (Provincial function) and maintenance of provincial main roads (Provincial function). The Community Development Workers grant is used to offset expenses of this provincial initiative.

Included in the revenue for 2011/2012 is an amount of R120 000 for the prize money for the Cleanest Town Competition. These funds will be utilised for Local Economic Development projects and cleanup projects respectively.

- Public contributions

This category comprises other funding accessed from other sources. These these amounts will be included in the final budget if the money has been secured.

5.5 Key Risk Areas in the 2011/12 Operational Budget

The following are the key risk areas in the budget which will need to be closely monitored over the course of the 2011/12 financial year.

- Changes in seasonal weather patterns from the norm can decrease the consumption of water and/or electricity services and whilst this is beneficial in environmental terms it does put at risk the achievement of the revenue budget.
- Eskom price hikes over the next three years are bound to have a negative effect on growth. Residents and businesses alike will have to carefully consider electricity usage.
- A cut-back on the level of overtime payments will require active management by the Managers and Directors to keep the expenditure within the new budget as vacant posts are filled.
- No appropriation for a contingency budget as a zero based budget methodology was applied.
- The full impact of the implementation of GRAP and the new accounting standards that arose since its inception from 1 July 2004 and further revisions of accounting standards and issuing of further new accounting standards by the Accounting Standards Board has already had a impact on the operational budget. The issue that stands out in this regard is the effect of depreciation on the operational bottom line.

- The increases in the cost of chemicals used for the treatment of waste water and for purification of potable water over the past two years still pose a threat.

6. 2011/12 Capital Budget

6.1 Background of developmental needs

The Municipality has a backlog both in investing in new and upgrading of existing bulk infrastructure that has been partially addressed since 2008/09.

The economy is recovering from a recession at a slow pace.

An aging infrastructure places huge strain on the capital budget, which necessitated a water and sewage and electricity infrastructure basic charge for a ring-fenced loan to address urgent water and sewerage treatment works and electricity sub station. Forth flowing from the above-mentioned demand for urgent capital services, the Executive Mayoral Committee has proposed a capital budget of R159m for 2011/2012 to be financed from own sources, to further improve infrastructure. The future capital budgets would have to carefully balance cost and affordability as external borrowing cannot continue indefinitely.

6.2 Summary

The proposed capital budget for 2011/12 is R213 971 000. This is an increase of 28% from the 2010/11 adjusted budget of R166 705 000.

6.3 Funding of Capital Budget

The total Council Funded Capital Budget proposed for 2011/12 is R159m. It is intended to finance the 2011/12 Council-funded capital budget with an external loan of R50 million, cash from 2011/2012 land sales amounting to R36 million, and cash amounting to R10m. This excludes the ring-fenced external loans for water, sewage and electricity amounting to R63m.

The costs to the operational budget of financing the capital budget are included in the Medium Term Financial Forecast.

The Executive Mayor has once again awarded an amount of R6,5 million for further Ward specific projects, which could be of a capital or operational nature to enable wards to prioritise further projects, in line with the IDP.

Each of the proposed 13 wards thus received an additional amount of R500,000 for their ward specific needs.

These proposals are included in the operational budget.

- Ad-hoc Capital Budget

The ad-hoc capital budget refers to those capital projects which will be funded from external sources, primarily grants from other spheres of government. Government Grants are published in the Division of Revenue Act.

Other projects for which funding has been secured by means of a definite letter from the government department or donor organisation has been included in the capital budget.

See annexure B for a summary and list of proposed capital projects.

7. 2011/12 Forecast Cash Flow Position

A cash flow forecast for 2011/2012 and the MTREF is set out in schedule 5 of Annexure A.

8. The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

The Council's financial objective over the medium term is for increases in property rates, tariffs for user charges to be affordable and sustainable by being in line with general price inflation. This objective is a key factor in budget decision-making.

It is likely, however, that tariffs for particular services may need to rise above inflation as significant infrastructure works are undertaken for the services in question. Such rises in the tariffs will be needed to fund the resultant operational budget costs of the capital investments.

Another financing source of the capital budget is the grants from other spheres of government. The Municipality needs to increase its ability to bid for all relevant grant funding opportunities. The latter will have a favourable impact on the MTREF and will most certainly be of great help to Council to render sustainable services at affordable user charges and property rates.

9. Way Forward – Strategic Planning over the Medium Term

The Council's objective to keep rates and tariff increases affordable and sustainable by limiting the increases will require some difficult budget decisions, such as:

- All services will need to be reviewed in order to assess whether the service is “core business” or whether the service is either low priority or non-statutory.
- The service levels that the Municipality will work to and can afford will need to be agreed by Council and the community and be published.
- Alternative ways of providing services need to be actively investigated. Further Business Process Re-engineering reviews should be undertaken to identify both more efficient and cost-effective ways of delivering services.
- Housing projects are having an effect on operational and capital budgets. The benefits/contribution/liability of these projects towards local economic development should also be investigated.

10. CONCLUSION

The participation of the community and other stakeholders during the budget process, which started way back in August 2010, was imperative to the finalisation of a successful budget. Overstrand endeavours to delivery on a sustainable and affordable budget, while creating a better life for all.

Expression of Appreciation

I am indeed grateful to the Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee who have certainly revived the work ethic, accountability and professionalism in the organisation. This has led to greater commitment and dedication amongst the political office bearers and the officials.

In addition, I must place on record the support and co-operation received from the Councillors, Municipal Manager, Director: Finance, other Directors and their staff.

The functioning and success of the budget office is dependent on the responsible staff and I wish to express my appreciation for their loyalty and their efficient and willing services.

BA King
Manager: Accounting Services & Budget Office
Overstrand Budget Office

Annexures

- Annexure A: Budget Schedules 1 - 7
- Annexure B: Capital projects, ward allocations, housing planning and land sales
- Annexure C: Rates, Tariffs and basket of tariffs
- Annexure D: Schedule A1 - Municipal Annual Budgets and MTREF
- Annexure E: Budget regulation charts
- Annexure F: Comments and representations
- Annexure G: Quality Certificate

Budget Office Project Team

- B. King : Budget Co-ordinator**
 - G. Willemse : Senior Accountant: Budget Office**
 - L. Tait : Accountant: Capital Budget**
 - L. Petersen : Accountant: Operational Budget**
-

ANNEXURE A

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 1 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote									
Vote1 - Council	15 998	21 213	23 226	28 047	29 194	29 194	32 816	35 816	38 223
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote3 - Management Services	782	685	645	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 485	1 559	1 634
Vote4 - Finance	124 035	126 517	132 590	140 525	139 050	139 050	149 639	158 030	166 052
Vote5 - Community Services	125 544	151 966	183 935	246 228	232 109	232 109	252 487	263 603	283 127
Vote6 - Local Economic Development	261	118	2 264	8 500	12 087	12 087	4 200	–	–
Vote7 - Infrastructure & Planning	101 554	119 919	196 533	192 585	191 316	191 316	241 111	277 205	315 523
Vote8 - Protection Services	8 431	7 729	6 399	6 952	9 076	9 076	9 482	9 889	10 407
Total Revenue by Vote	376 605	428 146	545 591	624 264	614 258	614 258	691 220	746 102	814 966
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote1 - Council	18 230	18 090	30 896	20 270	27 228	27 228	21 523	24 115	28 691
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	2 597	1 543	1 645	756	756	756	1 533	1 671	1 778
Vote3 - Management Services	20 017	22 684	26 101	15 548	8 620	8 620	19 050	21 609	23 125
Vote4 - Finance	30 326	58 612	68 846	48 628	44 284	44 284	46 944	51 541	56 046
Vote5 - Community Services	135 626	175 839	247 546	378 303	364 305	364 305	363 276	379 894	399 996
Vote6 - Local Economic Development	6 850	2 469	1 989	3 571	1 623	1 623	2 510	3 294	3 596
Vote7 - Infrastructure & Planning	73 644	100 087	154 302	208 354	202 929	202 929	239 084	269 231	305 728
Vote8 - Protection Services	14 086	18 825	24 147	32 575	32 518	32 518	34 511	38 040	40 838
Total Expenditure by Vote	301 376	398 149	555 473	708 005	682 262	682 262	728 432	789 396	859 798
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 229	29 998	(9 881)	(83 741)	(68 004)	(68 004)	(37 212)	(43 294)	(44 832)

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	81 625	116 201	121 923	128 833	128 833	128 833	134 818	142 719	150 620
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	805	836	828	890	890	890	918	964	1 013
Service charges - electricity revenue	89 194	113 487	148 216	183 796	182 676	182 676	223 307	262 984	304 620
Service charges - water revenue	43 811	53 853	75 033	84 652	77 652	77 652	91 524	96 878	102 802
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 106	32 056	36 160	57 252	51 452	51 452	59 777	63 827	69 247
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 594	31 512	33 225	35 880	36 980	36 980	40 389	43 191	47 649
Service charges - other				-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 601	5 089	5 842	6 398	6 398	6 398	6 960	7 312	7 681
Interest earned - external investments	19 850	3 334	3 806	4 123	2 648	2 648	2 620	3 038	2 615
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 191	2 419	1 151	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 825	2 967	3 116
Dividends received	197			-	-	-			
Fines	3 634	3 512	2 529	2 852	4 302	4 302	5 641	5 959	6 276
Licences and permits	1 660	1 600	1 411	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 731	1 819	1 911
Agency services				15	1 782	1 782	1 835	1 927	2 024
Transfers recognised - operational	33 986	31 535	51 476	84 497	55 885	55 885	49 691	46 975	46 658
Other revenue	13 481	18 524	43 302	30 997	31 082	31 082	18 213	17 430	18 059
Gains on disposal of PPE	17 459		7 046						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	369 193	413 958	531 948	624 264	584 660	584 660	640 249	697 988	764 291
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	104 485	123 649	156 844	180 903	179 745	179 745	189 876	202 862	217 979
Remuneration of councillors	3 874	4 271	4 530	5 258	5 086	5 086	6 862	7 325	7 874
Debt impairment	1 954	4 965	9 507	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 182	34 145	101 260	120 551	102 551	102 551	105 115	107 742	110 436
Finance charges	6 154	7 527	19 295	28 045	22 645	22 645	32 665	34 568	37 059
Bulk purchases	42 831	59 353	78 006	103 276	103 276	103 276	129 763	157 124	186 825
Other materials									
Contracted services	9 598	11 746	14 461	24 569	13 268	13 268	14 670	16 611	17 925
Transfers and grants	10 314	9 308	11 818	20 000	22 800	22 800	25 000	28 000	32 500
Other expenditure	96 984	142 852	159 753	224 403	231 890	231 890	223 481	234 164	248 200
Loss on disposal of PPE		331							
Total Expenditure	301 376	398 149	555 473	708 005	682 262	682 262	728 432	789 396	859 798
Surplus/(Deficit)	67 817	15 810	(23 525)	(83 741)	(97 602)	(97 602)	(88 183)	(91 408)	(95 507)
Transfers recognised - capital	7 412	14 188	13 644		29 098	29 098	41 271	41 514	50 675
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	500	500	9 700	6 600	-
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	75 229	29 998	(9 881)	(83 741)	(68 004)	(68 004)	(37 212)	(43 294)	(44 832)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 229	29 998	(9 881)	(83 741)	(68 004)	(68 004)	(37 212)	(43 294)	(44 832)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75 229	29 998	(9 881)	(83 741)	(68 004)	(68 004)	(37 212)	(43 294)	(44 832)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 229	29 998	(9 881)	(83 741)	(68 004)	(68 004)	(37 212)	(43 294)	(44 832)

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 3 - Capital Expenditure Budget by standard classification (municipal vote) and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 338	2 118	1 183	9 604	8 099	8 099	28 965	13 800	8 450
Executive and council									
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services	2 338	2 118	1 183	9 604	8 099	8 099	28 965	13 800	8 450
<i>Community and public safety</i>	31 313	25 574	18 916	13 966	10 452	10 452	28 677	37 245	45 707
Community and social services	19 455	21 607	17 833				1 450	700	10 810
Sport and recreation	7 727	2 312	1 083	3 137	2 100	2 100	14 187	2 550	50
Public safety	1 892				1 000	1 000	790	250	
Housing	2 239	1 655		10 829	7 352	7 352	12 250	33 745	34 847
Health									
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	34 818	35 505	26 529	37 745	42 544	42 544	20 670	18 250	18 868
Planning and development		2 773		22 695	21 756	21 756	5 700		
Road transport	34 818	32 732	26 529	15 050	20 788	20 788	14 970	18 250	18 868
Environmental protection				–					
<i>Trading services</i>	91 184	111 012	68 682	100 494	105 611	105 611	135 659	101 819	67 650
Electricity	37 520	32 318	27 752	33 125	37 340	37 340	37 505	41 500	18 239
Water	37 503	54 818	29 797	38 902	40 306	40 306	59 433	42 400	25 490
Waste water management	16 161	18 043	5 139	26 467	25 655	25 655	37 032	13 919	17 421
Waste management		5 833	5 993	2 000	2 310	2 310	1 690	4 000	6 500
<i>Other</i>									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	159 653	174 209	115 310	161 809	166 705	166 705	213 971	171 114	140 675
Funded by:									
National Government	7 412	14 188	12 566	18 125	21 995	21 995	20 171	16 987	21 560
Provincial Government	2 639	2 271	8 157	7 879	7 388	7 388	21 100	24 527	29 115
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants									
Transfers recognised - capital	10 051	16 459	20 724	26 004	29 383	29 383	41 271	41 514	50 675
Public contributions & donations	12 683	294			500	500	9 700	6 600	
Borrowing	25 083	51 790	70 000	97 660	98 604	98 604	117 000	83 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	111 836	105 665	24 586	38 146	38 219	38 219	46 000	40 000	50 000
Total Capital Funding	159 653	174 209	115 310	161 809	166 705	166 705	213 971	171 114	140 675

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 4 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	20 461	11 860	19 623	22 386	19 277	17 566	13 404	11 265	5 639
Call investment deposits	50 000	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	26 608	36 501	35 106	48 095	43 196	38 000	42 000	46 000	50 000
Other debtors	36 540	61 809	46 786	37 186	37 186	43 000	42 000	41 000	40 000
Current portion of long-term receivables	365	110	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	4 852	4 571	4 635	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 500	4 400	4 300
Total current assets	138 827	114 851	116 181	112 251	104 243	103 150	101 904	102 665	99 939
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	430	311	174	302	302	174	174	174	174
Investments	12 526	8 876	2 632	4 014	4 014	4 079	6 973	11 471	16 947
Investment property		47 341	66 838	57 452	57 452	66 838	66 838	66 838	66 838
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	501 028	2 899 160	2 912 643	2 809 684	2 832 580	2 976 798	3 085 654	3 149 026	3 179 265
Agricultural					–				
Biological					–				
Intangible	2 360	2 360	2 577	2 360	2 360	2 577	2 577	2 577	2 577
Other non-current assets		18 851	19 299	23 825	23 825	36 000	30 000	40 000	20 000
Total non current assets	516 344	2 976 899	3 004 163	2 897 637	2 920 533	3 086 466	3 192 217	3 270 086	3 285 801
TOTAL ASSETS	655 170	3 091 750	3 120 344	3 009 888	3 024 776	3 189 616	3 294 121	3 372 752	3 385 741
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	7 592	23 092	9 265	13 254	13 254	13 159	13 519	13 679	14 690
Consumer deposits	10 221	11 380	13 893	16 600	16 600	16 000	18 000	20 000	22 000
Trade and other payables	99 709	101 593	75 463	77 053	57 853	68 725	66 300	64 000	62 500
Provisions	6 676	3 017	6 252						
Total current liabilities	124 198	139 082	104 873	106 907	87 707	97 884	97 819	97 679	99 190
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	43 731	103 133	171 488	241 935	237 275	248 844	348 379	419 699	445 009
Provisions	61 178	77 154	80 745	91 409	91 409	90 545	100 845	111 590	122 590
Total non current liabilities	104 909	180 287	252 233	333 344	328 684	339 389	449 223	531 289	567 599
TOTAL LIABILITIES	229 107	319 369	357 106	440 251	416 391	437 273	547 043	628 968	666 789
NET ASSETS	426 063	2 772 381	2 763 238	2 569 637	2 608 385	2 752 344	2 747 078	2 743 783	2 718 952
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	422 746	2 453 876	2 446 144	2 302 130	2 340 879	2 435 249	2 429 983	2 426 689	2 401 857
Reserves	3 317	318 505	317 094	267 507	267 507	317 094	317 094	317 094	317 094
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	426 063	2 772 381	2 763 238	2 569 637	2 608 385	2 752 344	2 747 078	2 743 783	2 718 952

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 5 - Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	335 899	343 389	473 607	491 755	499 049	497 628	554 032	610 708	674 561
Government - operating	14 144	15 732	42 036	42 394	55 886	59 734	49 811	46 975	46 658
Government - capital	7 412	14 188	13 644	26 003	29 383	29 598	41 371	41 514	50 675
Interest	22 040	5 753	4 957	4 136	2 661	5 261	5 445	6 004	5 731
Dividends	197				-				
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(281 851)	(326 132)	(440 758)	(475 213)	(497 402)	(508 193)	(529 732)	(579 240)	(635 862)
Finance charges	(6 154)	(7 527)	(19 295)	(28 045)	(22 645)	(22 645)	(32 665)	(34 568)	(37 059)
Transfers and Grants	(10 314)	(9 308)	(11 818)	(20 000)	(22 800)	(22 800)	(25 000)	(28 000)	(32 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	81 373	36 095	62 373	41 029	44 131	38 583	63 262	63 393	72 204
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	17 459	(331)	7 528	38 756	26 071	26 072	36 000	30 000	40 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				4 296	2 534				
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	474	118	106		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	626	53 650	6 244		(1 447)	8 553	(2 894)	(4 498)	(5 476)
Payments									
Capital assets	(159 653)	(174 194)	(115 529)	(161 809)	(166 705)	(161 621)	(204 371)	(164 514)	(140 675)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(141 094)	(120 757)	(101 651)	(118 757)	(139 548)	(126 996)	(171 265)	(139 012)	(106 151)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans					-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing		82 000	70 000	97 660	93 000	93 000	115 000	85 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 359	1 159	2 514	2 767	2 767	2 107	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(6 221)	(7 098)	(15 472)	(9 265)	(10 696)	(8 750)	(13 159)	(13 519)	(13 679)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(4 862)	76 061	57 042	91 162	85 071	86 356	103 841	73 481	28 321
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(64 583)	(8 601)	17 763	13 434	(10 346)	(2 057)	(4 162)	(2 139)	(5 626)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 044	20 461	11 860	(8 800)	29 623	19 623	17 566	13 404	11 265
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 461	11 860	29 623	4 634	19 277	17 566	13 404	11 265	5 639

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 6 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	142 070	149 561	194 421	171 145	170 817	170 817	194 716	202 595	206 528
Executive and council	15 715	21 225	23 249	28 068	29 215	29 215	32 843	35 845	38 253
Budget and treasury office	124 173	126 517	166 408	140 525	139 050	139 050	149 639	158 030	166 052
Corporate services	2 182	1 820	4 763	2 552	2 552	2 552	12 234	8 720	2 223
<i>Community and public safety</i>	20 437	21 019	32 570	62 402	66 091	66 091	55 069	62 693	60 502
Community and social services	1 647	1 521	1 378	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 754	1 854	1 960
Sport and recreation	7 415	5 088	6 090	6 319	6 819	6 819	7 157	8 323	6 640
Public safety	8 431	7 729	6 399	6 952	9 075	9 075	9 482	9 889	10 407
Housing	2 943	6 681	18 703	47 859	48 925	48 925	36 676	42 627	41 495
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7 739	6 557	9 038	13 643	19 489	19 489	11 787	8 641	7 892
Planning and development	5 593	4 776	6 517	13 213	16 750	16 750	8 235	4 241	4 455
Road transport	708	1 195	1 707	82	2 490	2 490	3 208	4 050	3 320
Environmental protection	1 438	586	814	349	250	250	344	350	116
<i>Trading services</i>	206 360	251 010	309 563	377 074	357 861	357 861	429 648	472 172	540 043
Electricity	94 784	115 092	155 264	187 404	186 784	186 784	227 132	266 014	310 951
Water	49 593	70 484	77 420	96 264	79 599	79 599	93 689	97 031	102 967
Waste water management	35 289	33 782	43 543	57 252	54 224	54 224	68 142	65 752	78 283
Waste management	26 694	31 651	33 336	36 154	37 254	37 254	40 685	43 376	47 843
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	376 605	428 146	545 591	624 264	614 258	614 258	691 220	746 102	814 966
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	89 579	122 960	159 673	105 837	101 523	101 523	113 225	124 432	135 875
Executive and council	29 431	27 727	44 617	28 205	35 163	35 163	33 070	36 097	40 996
Budget and treasury office	29 284	57 203	72 560	48 628	44 284	44 284	46 944	51 541	56 046
Corporate services	30 864	38 029	42 496	29 004	22 075	22 075	33 212	36 794	38 833
<i>Community and public safety</i>	42 991	58 074	72 604	124 408	127 666	127 666	105 773	108 606	113 578
Community and social services	7 209	19 341	20 370	28 774	28 884	28 884	31 039	33 572	36 214
Sport and recreation	16 219	10 082	13 928	15 917	16 842	16 842	17 603	18 825	20 383
Public safety	14 086	18 885	25 060	32 575	32 518	32 518	34 511	38 040	40 838
Housing	5 477	9 767	13 246	47 142	49 422	49 422	22 620	18 170	16 143
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	39 604	57 078	81 012	130 626	120 789	120 789	126 297	131 323	136 966
Planning and development	18 107	18 311	19 988	26 435	24 487	24 487	29 349	29 235	29 207
Road transport	19 272	35 397	53 823	97 425	89 724	89 724	90 459	95 140	100 574
Environmental protection	2 225	3 370	7 202	6 766	6 579	6 579	6 489	6 948	7 185
<i>Trading services</i>	129 202	160 037	242 184	347 134	332 284	332 284	383 137	425 034	473 379
Electricity	61 503	82 289	122 817	171 404	166 167	166 167	196 925	226 851	262 994
Water	22 770	30 805	62 300	86 846	82 902	82 902	94 976	100 335	105 736
Waste water management	23 345	24 090	32 798	47 931	43 650	43 650	48 565	52 112	55 529
Waste management	21 583	22 854	24 269	40 952	39 565	39 565	42 670	45 735	49 119
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	301 376	398 149	555 473	708 005	682 262	682 262	728 432	789 396	859 798
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 229	29 998	(9 881)	(83 741)	(68 004)	(68 004)	(37 212)	(43 294)	(44 832)

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 7 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by directorate

Vote Description R thousand	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Management Services	2 338	2 118	1 183	2 546	1 756	1 756	2 928	-	350
Vote4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Community Services	117 903	137 000	86 375	103 443	104 853	104 853	153 989	121 064	117 986
Vote6 - Local Economic Development	-	2 773	-	22 695	12 910	12 910	5 700	-	-
Vote7 - Infrastructure & Planning	37 520	32 318	27 752	33 125	46 187	46 187	50 565	49 800	22 339
Vote8 - Protection Services	1 892	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	790	250	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	159 653	174 209	115 310	161 809	166 705	166 705	213 971	171 114	140 675

ANNEXURE B

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14 : PROJECTS PER SERVICE

						2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			
Area	Local Area	NEW WARDS	Project Description	Project Manager	ding	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	
300 - INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY							2 927 500	0	2 927 500	0	0	0	350 000	0	350 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Upgrade of two way radio network to a digital network	E Muller	LS	1 500 000		1 500 000			0			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Cisco catalyst 3750G - 48port layer 3 10/100/1000	E Muller	LS	534 000		534 000			0			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Cisco catalyst - 8port POE WS - C3560 - 8PC - S	E Muller	LS	55 300		55 300			0			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Dell/Emc CX4 Dae disk space for SAN 4.5TB	E Muller	LS	250 000		250 000			0			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DTX1200 fluke network tester	E Muller	LS	88 200		88 200			0			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV Network	E Muller	LS	500 000		500 000			0			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Intangible Assets - EMIS DB4 Interface	E Muller	LS			0			0	200 000		200 000	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW GIS SERVER	E Muller	LS			0			0	150 000		150 000	
300 - PROPERTY SERVICES							3 460 000	9 600 000	13 060 000	1 700 000	6 600 000	8 300 000	4 100 000	0	4 100 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Store for Flammable Substances & Weed Killers (D	C Crafford	LS	60 000		60 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	SANTA / Red Cross parking	P Burger	LS	400 000		400 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Bulk services - Sandbaai commonage	R Kuchar	EL1	3 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000			0			0	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KM Development - Bulk Services	R Kuchar	Pub.Don.		5 300 000	5 300 000			0			0	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KM Harbour Development	R Kuchar	Pub.Don.		3 300 000	3 300 000		6 600 000	6 600 000			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Auditorium extension	J Simson	LS			0	600 000		600 000			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Purchasing of Erf 385, Gansbaai	R Kuchar	LS			0	600 000		600 000			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai Carports	F Myburgh	LS			0	100 000		100 000			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Guard House at WTW	D Crafford	LS			0	50 000		50 000			0	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Green belt	P Burger	LS			0	350 000		350 000			0	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Walkway ext - Civic centre entrance	J Simson	LS			0			0	1 100 000		1 100 000	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	New shade covered parking	F Myburgh	LS			0			0	80 000		80 000	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Additional buildings Kleinmond Yard (traffic dept, e	J Simson	LS			0			0	2 500 000		2 500 000	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Extension of municipal offices – Admin	C Jonkheid	LS			0			0	200 000		200 000	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	New carports at offices	C Jonkheid	LS			0			0	40 000		40 000	
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Convert portion of Betty's Bay offices to clinic	C Jonkheid	LS			0			0	180 000		180 000	
400 - COMMUNITY BUILDINGS							1 450 000	0	1 450 000	700 000	0	700 000	10 810 000	0	10 810 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Karwyderskraal Cemetry	R Kuchar	LS	1 000 000		1 000 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Extension of community hall	F Myburgh	LS	400 000		400 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Additional ablution facilities	F Myburgh	LS	50 000		50 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Cemetry	D Crafford	LS			0	50 000		50 000			0	
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Sandbaai hall & grounds upgrading	P Burger	LS			0	350 000		350 000			0	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Thusong Centre Parking	P Burger	LS			0	250 000		250 000			0	
Hermanus	Fisherhaver	Ward 08	Improvement to car park (Public toilets)	P Burger	LS			0	50 000		50 000			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Extend wall to curb vandalism - Cemetry	D Crafford	LS			0			0	60 000		60 000	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Building 1 - New library	J Simson	LS			0			0	9 800 000		9 800 000	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Ablution facilities	P Burger	LS			0			0	50 000		50 000	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Thusong Centre Cloakrooms	P Burger	LS			0			0	150 000		150 000	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Extension to library	C Jonkheid	LS			0			0	300 000		300 000	
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Extension of parking and toilet block - Ann RD.	C Harding	LS			0			0	450 000		450 000	
500 - SPORT & RECREATION							4 300 000	9 886 778	14 186 778	550 000	2 000 000	2 550 000	50 000	0	50 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sports Complex	R Kuchar	LS	2 500 000		2 500 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 01	Boardwalk - Kleinbaai Slipway	F Myburgh	LS	500 000		500 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Parking area - S4S	F Myburgh	LS	50 000		50 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	Sportsground - Mount Pleasant	P Burger	LS	500 000		500 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston sportsground - Upgrade netball courts	P Burger	LS	125 000		125 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Sportsground - Zwelihle	P Burger	LS	250 000		250 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston sportsground - Upgrade rugby field	P Burger	LS	375 000		375 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 05	Swimming Pool Zwelihle/Mount Pleasant (MIG)	D Hendriks	MIG		886 778	886 778		2 000 000	2 000 000			0	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Upgrading of Soccer Fields	B Louw	PROV-H		9 000 000	9 000 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Caretakers residence: Soccerfield	F Myburgh	LS			0	150 000		150 000			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Screens - Cricket Pitch (Spaces for Sport)	F Myburgh	LS			0	50 000		50 000			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Play ground equipment	P Burger	LS			0	50 000		50 000			0	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Playparks Ward 5	P Burger	LS			0	300 000		300 000			0	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14 : PROJECTS PER SERVICE

Area	Local Area	NEW WARDS	Project Description	Project Manager	ding	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Improve irrigation systems power supply at Sports	D Crafford	LS			0			0	50 000		50 000
600 - PUBLIC SAFETY						790 000	0	790 000	250 000	0	250 000	0	0	0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Municipal Court	N Micheals	LS	600 000		600 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Upgrading of existing training facilities	R Jacobs	LS	45 000		45 000			0			0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Fire brigade services	R Jacobs	LS	60 000		60 000			0			0
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Opgradering van brandweerwa motorhuis	R Jacobs	LS	85 000		85 000			0			0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Upgrading Gansbaai Fire Station	R Jacobs	LS			0	125 000		125 000			0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Upgrading Hermanus Fire Station	R Jacobs	LS			0	125 000		125 000			0
700 - HOUSING						150 000	12 100 000	12 250 000	50 000	33 694 990	33 744 990	0	34 847 000	34 847 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 01	Housing Projects (Prov. Capital Allocation) GB	B Louw	PROV-H		2 900 000	2 900 000		5 904 000	5 904 000		0	0
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Housing Projects (Prov. Capital Allocation) HM	B Louw	PROV-H		4 200 000	4 200 000			0		5 492 000	5 492 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Housing Projects (Prov. Capital Allocation) ST	B Louw	PROV-H		5 000 000	5 000 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Housing Projects (Prov. Capital Allocation) HM	B Louw	PROV-H			0		18 623 000	18 623 000		18 623 000	18 623 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Housing Projects (Prov. Capital Allocation) KM	B Louw	PROV-H			0			0		5 000 000	5 000 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 01	Housing Projects (MIG: Capital Allocation) GB	D Hendricks	MIG			0		2 294 000	2 294 000		635 000	635 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Housing Projects (MIG: Capital Allocation) HM	D Hendricks	MIG			0		1 280 000	1 280 000		3 947 000	3 947 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Housing Projects (MIG: Capital Allocation) HM	D Hendricks	MIG			0		5 593 990	5 593 990			0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Housing Projects (MIG: Capital Allocation) KM	D Hendricks	MIG			0			0		1 150 000	1 150 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Buildings: Upgrade Hostels	F Frans	LS	150 000		150 000			0			0
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Housing Office Building Upgrade	F Frans	LS			0	50 000		50 000			0
900 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						1 500 000	4 200 000	5 700 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Local Economic Development Projects	S Madikane	NDF	1 500 000	4 200 000	5 700 000			0			0
1000 - ROADS						12 210 000	2 759 982	14 969 982	14 250 000	4 000 000	18 250 000	15 600 000	3 268 000	18 868 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Overstrand	Hermanus parallel road	D Hendricks	LS /	4 500 000		4 500 000	9 300 000	4 000 000	13 300 000	12 000 000	3 268 000	15 268 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Tarring of streets	D Crafford	LS	750 000		750 000			0			0
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 02	Tarring of streets	D Crafford	LS	750 000		750 000			0			0
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	Kerb channelling & pavements (Voelklip)	P Burger	LS	300 000		300 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Sidewalks - Revitalisation of CBD	P Burger	LS	250 000		250 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Westdene tarring	P Burger	LS	100 000		100 000			0			0
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	Sidewalks	P Burger	LS	200 000		200 000			0			0
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	Sidewalk -Tambo square	P Burger	LS	300 000		300 000			0			0
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Waldorf raised crossing	P Burger	LS	190 000		190 000			0			0
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Sandbaai tarring	P Burger	LS	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 500 000		1 500 000			0
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Tarring/Storm water - Mountain View Avenue	P Burger	LS	570 000		570 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Tarring sidewalks - Kerk street	P Burger	LS	350 000		350 000			0			0
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Pavements in Queen Victoria Street	J Nel	LS	150 000		150 000			0			0
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	Sidewalks	P Burger	LS	250 000		250 000	250 000		250 000			0
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Tarring of Roads - Problematic storm water dam	C Harding	LS	250 000		250 000			0			0
Pringle Bay	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Walkway extension - Hangklip rd towards R44	C Harding	LS	250 000		250 000			0			0
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Atlantic Avenue Gabions	P Burger	LS	300 000		300 000			0			0
Pringle Bay	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Extension of paved parking – Community hall	C Jonkheid	LS	350 000		350 000			0			0
Hermanus	Vermont	Ward 13	Pavement & replacement storm water channel in S	P Burger	LS	400 000		400 000			0			0
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	Tarring of roads - Boundary road	P Burger	LS	500 000		500 000	500 000		500 000			0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Upgrading/Replacement of Pedestrian bridge - Kle	C Harding	LS	500 000		500 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: 227 RDP Erven Rehabilitate Gravel Roa	D Hendricks	MIG		2 759 982	2 759 982			0			0
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 02	Widening of Park-, Melton- and Main Streets	D Crafford	LS			0	750 000		750 000			0
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 02	Enlargement of turning circle - York Street	D Crafford	LS			0	150 000		150 000			0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Tarring or surfacing of roads at WTW	D Crafford	LS			0	100 000		100 000			0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Tarring of roads	D Crafford	LS			0	50 000		50 000			0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Paving of Parking - Fairy Glen	C Harding	LS			0	350 000		350 000			0
Kleinmond	PALMIET	Ward 09	Upgrading of sidewalks	C Harding	LS			0	300 000		300 000			0
Pringle Bay	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Traffic circles – junction central/pass and stream/bu	D Hendricks	LS			0	800 000		800 000			0
Gansbaai	Baardskeer	Ward 11	Upgrade of dirt roads	D Crafford	LS			0	200 000		200 000			0

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14 : PROJECTS PER SERVICE

Area	Local Area	NEW WARDS	Project Description	Project Manager	din g	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Tarring of gravel parking area	D Crafford	LS			0			0	100 000		100 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	CBD Revitalisation Public Transport Facility - Taxi	D Hendriks	LS			0			0	3 500 000		3 500 000
1200 - ELECTRICITY						35 170 000	2 335 000	37 505 000	41 500 000	0	41 500 000	14 600 000	3 639 000	18 239 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Overstrand	New 66kVA S/S	K d Plessis	EL3	15 000 000		15 000 000	25 000 000		25 000 000			0
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 01	KB Second Cable to Apie le Roux Switching Station	D Maree	EL1	1 500 000		1 500 000			0			0
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	FK Upgrading of MV Networks	D Maree	EL1	3 600 000		3 600 000	1 700 000		1 700 000			0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Swarddam rd. electrification -Housing Project	K d Plessis	EL1	3 000 000		3 000 000	3 000 000		3 000 000			0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	LV Upgrade/Replacement	K d Plessis	EL1	2 500 000		2 500 000	3 000 000		3 000 000			0
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	LV Upgrade/Replacement	K d Plessis	EL1	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000			0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	MV Network Upgrading	K d Plessis	EL1	3 700 000		3 700 000			0			0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Replacement of Miniature Substations	K d Plessis	EL1	1 950 000		1 950 000	1 800 000		1 800 000			0
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PB Second Medium Voltage Feeder	D Maree	EL1	2 820 000		2 820 000	2 000 000		2 000 000			0
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	Streetlighting (Sonneblom)	D Maree	LS	100 000		100 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	KM Housing Project - Streetlighting	D Hendricks	MIG		335 000	335 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	KM Housing Project - House Connections i.r.o. 20	K d Plessis	INEP		2 000 000	2 000 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Housing Projects - House Connections	B Louw	INEP			0			0	3 639 000		3 639 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	LV Network Upgrading	K d Plessis	EL			0	2 200 000		2 200 000			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Buying back spare capacity	K d Plessis	LS			0	500 000		500 000			0
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	Streetlights -Sonneblom street	D Maree	LS			0	100 000		100 000			0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Streetlight Upgrades:Swartdamweg to Still Street	K d Plessis	LS			0	800 000		800 000			0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	New Streetlights: Still Street to Beach Club	K d Plessis	LS			0	400 000		400 000			0
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	Apie Le Roux -Franskraal upgrade	D Maree	EL			0			0	2 500 000		2 500 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GB Upgrading of De Wet 11 kV Switching Station	D Maree	EL			0			0	2 950 000		2 950 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Install 3rd Golf Course - Kwaiwater feeder	K d Plessis	EL			0			0	3 000 000		3 000 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Main Road Overhead line replacement and streetlighting	K d Plessis	EL			0			0	1 000 000		1 000 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	New 120mm CU cable from Sandbaai substation to	K d Plessis	EL			0			0	3 200 000		3 200 000
Rooiels	Rooiels	Ward 10	Emergency generator for pressure pump at reservoir	K d Plessis	EL			0			0	50 000		50 000
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	FK Upgrading of LV network Meyerstreet	D Maree	LS			0			0	550 000		550 000
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 01	KB Upgrading of Medium voltage dist.network	D Maree	LS			0			0	400 000		400 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	BP Upgrading of Low voltage network	D Maree	LS			0			0	850 000		850 000
Kleinmond	Palmiet	Ward 09	Streetlights	K d Plessis	LS			0			0	100 000		100 000
1300 - WATER						57 610 200	1 822 326	59 432 526	42 400 000	0	42 400 000	25 490 000	0	25 490 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Overstrand	Preekstoel WTW upgrade	H Blignaut	EL2/	34 030 200	1 822 326	35 852 526	18 000 000		18 000 000			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Replacement of Overstrand water pipes	H Blignaut	EL1	12 000 000		12 000 000	13 500 000		13 500 000	15 000 000		15 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Water conservation/loss control/demand management	H Blignaut	EL1	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 02	Nano Filtration Plant Klipgat & Grotte	H Blignaut	EL1	6 430 000		6 430 000			0			0
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Stanford Groundwater Pipeline	H Blignaut	EL1	3 500 000		3 500 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Upgrading of disinfection systems for legislative council	H Blignaut	LS	200 000		200 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Fire hydrants	R Jacobs	LS	100 000		100 000			0			0
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	Pump Station Upgrade	H Blignaut	LS	350 000		350 000			0			0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Bulk Water Pipeline Franskraal WTW - Kleinbaai	H Blignaut	EL			0	3 000 000		3 000 000	3 500 000		3 500 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	New Hermanus Bulk Reservoir	H Blignaut	EL			0	5 000 000		5 000 000	2 300 000		2 300 000
Gansbaai	Baardsbos	Ward 11	Baardskeerdersbos Bulk water supply upgrade	H Blignaut	EL			0	1 900 000		1 900 000			0
Kleinmond	Hangklip	Ward 09	Augmentation of Water Sources Buffels River Supply	H Blignaut	LS			0			0	3 590 000		3 590 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Water Network Extension Birkenhead area	H Blignaut	LS			0			0	100 000		100 000
1400 - SEWERAGE						22 174 800	7 288 721	29 463 521	7 000 000	0	7 000 000	5 500 000	3 000 000	8 500 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Overstrand	Hermanus WWTW Upgrading	H Blignaut	EL2/	17 969 800	7 288 721	25 258 521			0		3 000 000	3 000 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond WWTW Sludge Handling	H Blignaut	EL1	2 000 000		2 000 000			0			0
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Sewer Network Extension	H Blignaut	EL1	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000			0
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Build drainage areas around stand pipes & toilets	D Crafford	LS	80 000		80 000			0			0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Replace leaking sewerage tanks at Tidal Pool & S	F Myburgh	LS	50 000		50 000			0			0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Store	D Crafford	LS	50 000		50 000			0			0
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 02	Replace leaking sewerage tank at Stanfordsbai	D Crafford	LS	25 000		25 000			0			0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Sewer Network Extension	H Blignaut	EL			0	2 000 000		2 000 000	3 000 000		3 000 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14 : PROJECTS PER SERVICE

Area	Local Area	NEW WARDS	Project Description	Project Manager	S din g	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai WWTW Sludge Handling	H Blignaut	LS			0	3 000 000		3 000 000			0
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai Sewerage Extension	H Blignaut	EL			0			0	2 500 000		2 500 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14 : PROJECTS PER SERVICE

						2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			
Area	Local Area	NEW WARDS	Project Description	Project Manager	ding	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	
1400 - STORM WATER							6 690 000	878 193	7 568 193	5 100 000	1 819 010	6 919 010	3 000 000	5 921 000	8 921 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Implementation of Storm water Master Plan	D Hendirks	LS	1 000 000		1 000 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Storm water	D Crafford	LS	500 000		500 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Overstrand	Storm water problem areas - Greater Hermanus A	P Burger	LS	850 000		850 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	S/W Kerk street	P Burger	LS	750 000		750 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Storm water at High School	P Burger	LS	100 000		100 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Eastcliff - Mosselrivier 57, Storm water	P Burger	LS	60 000		60 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Storm water - zwelihle	P Burger	LS	500 000		500 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Storm water - Long street	P Burger	LS	1 200 000		1 200 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Myrtle street 4 - Storm water	P Burger	LS	70 000		70 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Storm water	P Burger	LS	420 000		420 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Storm water upgrade - Kerk street	P Burger	LS	200 000		200 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Duke Road 17a - Storm water	P Burger	LS	40 000		40 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Chiappini street - Storm water	P Burger	LS	300 000		300 000			0			0	
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Betty's bay - Storm water (Otter close)	C Harding	LS	700 000		700 000			0			0	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KM Housing-Storm water (MIG)	D Hendriks	MIG		878 193	878 193			0			0	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Gansbaai Storm water (MIG)	D Hendriks	MIG			0		1 819 010	1 819 010		5 921 000	5 921 000	
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 02	Underground storm water pipes	D Crafford	LS			0	1 000 000		1 000 000			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Storm water - Steenbok strEEt	P Burger	LS			0	100 000		100 000			0	
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Storm water – phase 3 : stream – Buffels road	C Harding	LS			0	3 000 000		3 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000	
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Onrus storm water (Main road) - Kidbrook	P Burger	LS			0	500 000		500 000			0	
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Rheezicht close - Storm water	P Burger	LS			0	500 000		500 000			0	
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Storm water drainage- Silver sands area	C Harding	LS			0			0	1 000 000		1 000 000	
1500- WASTE MANAGEMENT							1 690 000	0	1 690 000	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	6 500 000	0	6 500 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Refuse bins	J van Taak	LS	40 000		40 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Hermanus MRF Concrete Slab	J van Taak	LS	900 000		900 000			0			0	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Hermanus Transfer Station Staff Facilities	J van Taak	LS	600 000		600 000			0			0	
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Betty's Bay Drop Off Office	J van Taak	LS	150 000		150 000			0			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai MRF Mechanical Equipment	J van Taak	LS			0	2 000 000		2 000 000			0	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai Landfill New Cell	J van Taak	LS			0	2 000 000		2 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai Landfill Access Road	J van Taak	LS			0			0	2 000 000		2 000 000	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Weigh Bridge	J van Taak	LS			0			0	500 000		500 000	
300 - VEHICLES							7 355 000	100 000	7 455 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Water Tanker Truck (6000 liter)	C Harding	LS	680 000		680 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Caterpillar 416 Backhoe Loader	P Burger	LS	580 000		580 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	3 ton flatbed with half canopy	C Harding	LS	350 000		350 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	60KW Lamborghini tractor with canopy	P Burger	LS	250 000		250 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	3 Ton Truck	L Loubser	LS	250 000		250 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LDV Vehicles X2	M Hendriks	LS	240 000		240 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sewer Tank (6000 liter)	H Franken	LS	210 000		210 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	High Performance motor vehicle (X1)	R Fraser	LS	200 000		200 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LDV1.5 with half canopy and towbar	C Harding	LS	180 000		180 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LDV 1.5 BAKKIE (Small truck type for Supervisor	P de Villiers	LS	180 000		180 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 ton LDV LWB with canopy	C Harding	LS	180 000		180 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 ton LDV LWB with canopy and tow bar	M Taylor	LS	180 000		180 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sedan/Hatch Back (1400) with equipment	R Fraser	LS	170 000		170 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 ton LDV LWB with canopy and tow bar	C Harding	LS	160 000		160 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 ton LDV LWB with canopy	C Harding	LS	160 000		160 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 ton LDV LWB with canopy and tow bar	H Franken	LS	160 000		160 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 ton LDV LWB	C Harding	LS	160 000		160 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	High Performance Motor Cycle (X1)	R Fraser	LS	150 000		150 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sedan Vehicle	M Hendriks	LS	130 000		130 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sedan/Hatch Back	M Hendriks	LS	130 000		130 000							
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sedan/Hatch Back	F Frans	LS	130 000		130 000							

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14 : PROJECTS PER SERVICE

Area	Local Area	NEW WARDS	Project Description	Project Manager	din g	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sedan/Hatch Back	M Hendriks	LS	130 000		130 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sedan/Hatch Back	C Harding	LS	130 000		130 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	½ TON LDV with canopy	L Steyn	LS	115 000		115 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	½ TON LDV with canopy	K Arendse	LS	115 000		115 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Home Made Trailer	C Harding	LS	25 000		25 000						
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Water Tanker Truck (6000 liter)	D Crafford	LS	680 000		680 000						
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	2.7 Petrol LDV LWB 4X4	H Franken	LS	245 000		245 000						
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	10 000 LITRE VACUUM TANK	H Franken	LS	230 000		230 000						
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	LDV1.5 (Small truck type 1 ton)	P de Villiers	LS	180 000		180 000						
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	1 ton LDV LWB with canopy and tow bar	M Taylor	LS	180 000		180 000						
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	1 ton LDV LWB with canopy and tow bar	H Franken	LS	160 000		160 000						
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Fire Truck	R Jacobs	LS	335 000	100 000	435 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand vehicles	K Arendse	LS				2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
300 - MINOR ASSETS						5 522 500	0	5 522 500	3 500 000	0	3 500 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Overstrand	MINOR ASSET CONTINGENCY - GB	EMT	LS	300 000		300 000	1 000 000		1 000 000	600 000		600 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Overstrand	MINOR ASSET CONTINGENCY - HM	EMT	LS	500 000		500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000	800 000		800 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Overstrand	MINOR ASSET CONTINGENCY - KM	EMT	LS	200 000		200 000	1 000 000		1 000 000	600 000		600 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSET CONTINGENCY - PUMPS & EQUIPMENT	EMT	LS	850 000		850 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSET CONTINGENCY - ELECTRICITY	Maree/d Ples	LS	1 025 000		1 025 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Steel Filing Cabinets system- Modification to accommodate	J Simson	LS	100 000		100 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-COUNCIL'S GENERAL	F Krige	LS	10 000		10 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-DIRECTOR:MAN.SERV	C Groenwald	LS	318 000		318 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-INCOME	E Hooneberg	LS	56 000		56 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-SUPPLY CHAIN MAN.	R La Cock	LS	10 000		10 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-AREA MANAGER:GB	F Myburgh	LS	150 000		150 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-FLEET MANAGEMENT	K Arendse	LS	180 000		180 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-MANAGER INTERNAL AUDIT	D Kearney	LS	36 000		36 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-MANAGER HUMAN RESOURCES	L Bucchiane	LS	137 000		137 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES	D Lakey	LS	45 000		45 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-INFORMATION & TECHNOLOGY	E Muller	LS	1 180 000		1 180 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-TRAFFIC	R Fraser	LS	50 000		50 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-HOUSING	F Frans	LS	80 000		80 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-FIRE BRIGADE	R Jacobs	LS	220 000		220 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-LIBRARY MT PLEASANT	R Williams	LS	12 000		12 000			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-LIBRARY ZWELIHLE	R Williams	LS	3 500		3 500			0			0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-HAWSTON MPC	R Williams	LS	10 000		10 000			0			0
Hermanus	Hawston	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-POOL EQUIPMENT	P Burger	LS	50 000		50 000			0			0
						163 000 000	50 971 000	213 971 000	123 000 000	48 114 000	171 114 000	90 000 000	50 675 000	140 675 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 - 2013/14 : PROJECTS PER SERVICE

Area	Local Area	NEW WARDS	Project Description	Project Manager	Finan- cing	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL

BUDGET 2011/2014: WARD PROJECTS - R 500 000 REQUESTS

Town	Local Area	Ward	Ward Priority	Project Description	2011/2012
------	------------	------	---------------	---------------------	-----------

WARD 1

Gansbaai	Gansbaai All	1	2	Traffic calming	60 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai All	1		Stormwater	100 000
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	1	3	Upgrading of buildings: Kleinbaai Slipway	100 000
Gansbaai	Franskraal	1	6	Pedestrian walkway (Seaview Drive, Phase I)	150 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	1	7	Additional ablution facilities	50 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	1	8	Refuse bins	40 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 2

Gansbaai	Gansbaai	2	1	Playpark equipment (Lions Klub)	70 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	2	3	Pedestrian walkway (Kusweg: Gansbaai Phase I)	150 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	2		Playpark equipment (De Wet Street)	20 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	2	4	Streetlighting (Sonneblom)	100 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	2	5	Removal of alien vegetation (Erf 210 job creation)	80 000
Gansbaai	De Kelders	2	1	Traffic calming (Speed bumps)	30 000
Gansbaai	De Kelders	2	2	Upgrade of Duiwelsgat Hiking Trail	50 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 3

Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	11	4	Upgrading of tourist facilities (entrance to beaches)	50 000
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	11	5	Job creation project: Bush-clearing Eluxolweni	30 000
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	11	6	New streetnames - Pearly Beach	20 000
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	11	7	Concrete benches & tables	25 000
Gansbaai	Buffeljachts	11	9	Hot house (vegetable)	50 000
Gansbaai	Baardskeerdersbos	11	11	Upgrading of public open spaces	15 000
Gansbaai	Baardskeerdersbos	11	12	Community Hall equipment (TV & DVD)	10 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	2	Stormwater drainage master plan (Business Park)	100 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	3	Soccer surface	50 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	4	Alien vegetation	30 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	5	Speed bumps	40 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	7	Water quality monitoring of Klein River Estuary	50 000
Stanford	Stanford	11	9	Cemeteries public toilet	30 000
				TOTAL	500 000

Town	Local Area	Ward	Ward Priority	Project Description	2011/2012
------	------------	------	---------------	---------------------	-----------

WARD 4

Hermanus	Hermanus	4		Hermanus Pietersfontein: upgrading	100 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	4		Cliff Path	200 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	4		Botanical Society: upgrading of infrastructure	50 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	4		Signage: attractive and uniform street signs	100 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	4		Planting of trees	50 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 5

Hermanus	Zwelihle	5		Tarring of streets	500 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 6

Hermanus	Zwelihle	6		Zwelihle community project - greening	100 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	6		Kwasa-Kwasa tarring of streets	400 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 7

Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	1	KUSPAADJIES	100 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	2	SANDBAAI HOOFWEG SYPAADJIE	250 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	3	OPGRADERING SANDBAAI SAAL - KLEEDKAMERS OP VERHOOG	80 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	4	STRAATLIGTE	50 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	5	BOME	10 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	7	6	PARKIE - Meentstraat	10 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 8

Hermanus	Hawston	8		Paving of walkways between Dowling Str and Woodlands Rd., as well as in Ext	70 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8		Chip and spray China Marais Ave, alongside paved section of the storm water drain	40 000
Hermanus	Hawston	8		Upgrading of Banana Beach	50 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8		Acquisition of trailer type fire tender and basic handheld fire equipment ("brandslaners")	50 000
Hermanus	Hawston	8		Upgrading of Taxi rank	30 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8		Recycling igloos c/o Farm Road and China Marais Ave and hide to screen igloos	40 000
Hermanus	Hawston	8		Selfbou hall: upgrading of grounds	50 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8		Bus shelter in Farm Road between China Marais Ave and Bolero Lane	30 000
Hermanus	Hawston	8		Streetlights in Duke Street	20 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	8		Bollards alongside Riverside Drive, Seaway and Boundary Road	60 000
Hermanus	Hawston/Meerensee	8		Deforestation of the waterway north of Paddavlei	60 000
				TOTAL	500 000

Town	Local Area	Ward	Ward Priority	Project Description	2011/2012
------	------------	------	---------------	---------------------	-----------

WARD 9

Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	1	Replacement of Fence: Kleinmond Daycamp / Lagoon	100 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	2	Upgrading of parking area and informal trading area -Kleinmond Lagoon	150 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	3	Upgrading of Tennis Court	140 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	4	Acoustic – Town Hall & Community Hall	60 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	5	2 Toilets at Bambanani Creché	30 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	9	6	Speedhumps	20 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 10

Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	10	1	Garage for fire truck	40 000
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	10	2	Continuation of paving in the CBD area	100 000
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	10	3	Ablution facilities at Silver Sand Beach parking area	150 000
Kleinmond	Rooi Els	10	4	Paving of Anemone Rd to the sea	90 000
Kleinmond	Palmiet	10	5	Speedhumps – Palmiet	20 000
Kleinmond	Mooiuitsig	10	6	Mooiuitsig Play Park	100 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 11

Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	11		Upgrading of business centre	100 000
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	11		Beautify Mount Pleasant: vegetation	150 000
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	11		Memorial wall	75 000
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	11		Planting of trees in Westdene	75 000
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	11		Lighting around the hospital	100 000
				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 12

Hermanus	Zwelihle	12		UNALLOCATED PROJECTS	500 000
TOTAL				TOTAL	500 000

WARD 13

Hermanus	Onrus	13		Aanbou De Wet Saal	150 000
Hermanus	Onrus	13		Sypaadje Van Blommenstein straat (links)	75 000
Hermanus	Onrus	13		Kuspaadjie	200 000
Hermanus	Vermont	13		Soutpan	50 000
Hermanus	Vermont	13		Vermont sirkel	5 000
Hermanus	Vermont	13		Gabions Jan Rabie getypoeel	20 000
				TOTAL	500 000

GRAND TOTAL					6 500 000
--------------------	--	--	--	--	------------------

OVERSTRAND HOUSING STRATEGY FIVE-YEAR PLAN (APRIL 2011)

No	Housing Programme	No	Project	Units		Funding Source	Action/note	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	Total 5-year Cost	Post 5-Year Cost
				Subsidy	GAP										
1	BNG Programme	1	Kleinmond	410		Housing Subsidy	Note: Expenditure UP to								
	Project Linked (2000 rules)					(R104 245 p/u)	30 June 2010: R 12 732 424	R 30 017 025							
						MIG		R 7 555 251	R 878 104						
						MIG Streetlighting			R 335 000						
						DME - INEP		R 2 255 000							
						DME		R 3 700 000							
						CSIR		R 14 385 965							
						Municipality		R 5 616 003						R 64 742 348	
		2	Betty's Bay	13		Housing Subsidy									
						(R72 220 p/u)		R 938 860							
						Municipality		R 402 520						R 1 341 380	
						(Sewerage & other)									
No	Housing Programme	No	Project	Units	Units	Funding Source	Action/note	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/1016	Total 5-Year Cost	Post 5-Year Cost
2	Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP)	1	Stanford	464	250	Housing Subsidy									
							Land Acquisition		R 5 000 000						
							Professional services			R 600 000					
						(714@R26 834.90)	Development - internal services					R 9 160 118	R 10 000 000		
						(464@R77 410.52)	Development - top structures						R 5 918 481		R 30 000 000
						MIG									
						MIG Streetlighting							R 583 400		
						Municipality: electric							R 4 885 200		
						(714@R6 800)									
						DoE						R 4 998 000			
						(714@R7 000)									
						Municipality: other							R 5 000 000	R 46 145 199	
		2	Hawston 1	988	400	Housing Subsidy									
							Professional services		R 1 400 000						
						(1388@R26 834.90)	Development - internal services			R 18 623 420	R 18 623 420				
						(988@R77 410.52)	Development - top structures					R 15 000 000	R 15 000 000		R 46 481 593
						MIG									
						Water									
						Reservoirs & Pumpstations									
						OHW.B2, OHW. B5, OHW.B3	New 3.5ML, 7.5ML Reservoir and 140l/s pump station at Hawston			R 2 552 867					
						Bulk Supply lines									
						OHW.B4, OHW3.2, OHW3.1, OHW3.3, OHW3.4	355mmø rising main, 315mmø, 500mmø new supply pipe & 250mmø link pipe & 200mmø non-return valve			R 1 245 356					
						Sewer									
						OHS7.1, OHS8.2, OHS8.3	160mmø, 315mmø gravity sewers			R 730 767					
						MIG Streetlighting				R 1 065 000					
						Municipality: electric	NOTE: Including DoE Funds			R 15 000 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 000 000			
						Eskom Supply Upgrade			R 1 000 000						
						Eskom Bulk Upgrade					R 700 000				
						Municipality: Other				R 2 000 000	R 3 000 000			R 105 940 830	
		3	Hawston 2	500	200	Housing Subsidy									
							Professional services						R 700 000		
						(700@R26 834.90)	Development - internal services								R 18 784 430
						(500@R77 410.52)	Development - top structures								R 38 705 260
						MIG									
						Water									
						Reservoirs & Pumpstations									
						OHW.B2, OHW. B5, OHW.B3	New 3.5ML, 7.5ML Reservoir and 140l/s pump station at Hawston								R 2 194 645
						Bulk Supply lines									

						OHW.B4, OHW3.5, OHW3.1, OHW3.6, Sewer	355mmø rising main, 400mmø, 500mmø new supply pipe & PRV								R 1 441 965
						OHS 10.1, OHS 8.5, OHS 10.2	65l/s Pump Station, 450mmø gravity sewer & 315mmø rising main from pump station								R 971 946
						MIG Streetlighting									R 572 000
						Municipality: electric	NOTE: Including DoE funding								R 12 600 000
						Eskom Bulk Upgrade									R 400 000
						Municipality: other							R 700 000		R 2 000 000
		4	Betty's Bay	60	5	Housing Subsidy									
							Professional services	R 100 000							
						(65@R26 834.90)	Development - internal services				R 1 744 268				
						(60@R77 410.52)	Development - top structures					R 4 644 631			
						MIG					R 1 000 000				
						MIG Streetlighting					R 53 000				
						Municipality: electric	NOTE: Including DoE funding				R 1 800 000		R 9 341 899		
		5	Gansbaai 1 (Korridor)	170	50	Housing Subsidy									
							Professional services	R 200 000							
						(220@R26 834.90)	Development - internal services		R 5 903 678						
						(170@R77 410.52)	Development - top structures			R 3 000 000	R 3 000 000	R 3 000 000		R 4 159 788	
						MIG			R 1 000 000						
						MIG Streetlighting			R180 000						
						Municipality: electric			R 660 000						
						(R220@R3 000)									
						DoE			R 1 540 000						
						(R220@R7 000)									
						Municipality: other			R 500 000				R 18 803 678		
		6	Gansbaai 2	537	300	Housing Subsidy									
							Professional services		R 400 000	R 450 000					
						(837@R26 834.90)	Development - internal services				R 11 000 000			R 11 460 811	
						(537@R77 410.52)	Development - top structures							R 41 569 449	
						MIG					R 3 000 000				
						Municipality: electric								R 2 092 500	
						(837@R2 500)									
						DoE					R 5 859 000				
						(837@R7 000)									
						MIG Streetlighting					R 684 000				
						Municipality: other				R 2 000 000	R 3 000 000		R 26 393 000		
No	Housing Programme	No	Project	Units	Units	Funding Source	Action/Note	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	Total 5-Year Cost	Post 5-Year cost
3	Upgrading of Informal Settlements	1	Kleinmond	437		Programme GRANTS									
		1.1	Overhills Squatter Camp			3% Project cost	Phase 1 - Comm Participation	R 359 819							
						R6 465.18 /erf	Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan			R 1 412 642	R 1 412 642				
						R2 028.54 /erf	Professional services				R 886 472				
						R 18 952.44 /erf	Development - internal services					R 4 141 108	R 4 141 108		
						8% of total cost	Project Management					R 988 308			
						R1 177.97 p/household	Relocation grants						R 514 772		
						MIG						R 3 000 000			
						MIG Streetlighting						R 357 000			
						Municipality: Electric	NOTE: Including DoE Funding					R 4 300 000	R 4 000 000		
						Eskom Bulk Upgrade			R 500 000						
						Municipality: other							R 2 000 000	R 28 013 871	
		2	Hermanus	1159		Programme GRANTS									
				1159		3% Project cost	Phase 1 - Comm Participation	R 477 151							
		2.1	Tsepe-Tsepe - 151	50%		R6 465.18 /erf	Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan			R 3 746 571					
		2.2	Serviced Sites - 70	50%		R2 028.54 /erf	Professional services			R 1 175 538					
		2.3	Spunzana - 388	50%		R 18 952.44 /erf	Development - internal services				R 5 492 000	R 5 492 000			
		2.4	Asazani - 62			8% of total cost	Project Management				R 1 310 575				

		2.5	Mandela Area - 179	30%		R1 177.97 p/household	Relocation grants				R 409 580				
		2.6	New Camp - 49			Land Rehabilitation	Upgrading of refuse dumps			R 3 000 000	R 3 000 000				
		2.7	Transit Camp - 260			MIG				R 3 000 000					
						MIG Streetlighting				R 947 000					
						Municipality: electric	NOTE: Including DoE Funding			R 8 000 000	R 7 000 000				
						Municipality: other					R 3 000 000				
		3	Gansbaai											R 46 050 415	
		3.1	Masakhne	860		Programme GRANTS									
						3% Project cost	Phase 1 - Comm Participation	R 354 055							
				50%		R6 465.18 /erf	Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan			R 2 780 027					
				50%		R2 028.54 /erf	Professional services			R 872 272					
				50%		R 18 952.44 /erf	Development - internal services				R 4 074 774	R 4 074 774			
						8% of total cost	Project Management				R 972 472				
				30%		R1 177.97 p/household	Relocation grants					R 303 916			
						MIG					R 3 000 000				
						MIG Streetlighting					R 703 000				
						DoE					R 2 030 000				
						(290@R7 000)									
						Municipality: electric					R 725 000				
						(290@R2 500)									
						Municipality: other						R 3 000 000	R 22 890 290		
		3.2	Beverly Hills	110		Programme GRANTS									
			(Additional to IRDP			3% Project cost	Phase 1 - Comm Participation				R 90 867				
			project Gansbaai 2)			R6 465.18 /erf	Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan					R 711 150			
						R2 028.54 /erf	Professional services					R 233 000			
						R 18 952.44 /erf	Development - internal services							R 2 084 768	
						8% of total cost	Project Management							R 249 582	
						R1 177.97 p/household	Relocation grants							R 129 576	
						MIG									
						MIG Streetlighting								R 90 000	
						DoE								R 98 000	
						(14@R7 000)									
						Municipality: electric								R 35 000	
						(14@R2 500)									
						Municipality: other							R 1 035 017		
		4.1	Eluxolweni	165		Programme GRANTS									
						3% Project cost	Phase 1 - Comm Participation	R 135 858							
						R6 465.18 /erf	Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan		R 1 066 754						
						R2 028.54 /erf	Professional services		R 334 709						
						R 18 952.44 /erf	Development - internal services			R 3 127 152					
						8% of total cost	Project Management			R 373 157					
						R1 177.97 p/household	Relocation grants								
						MIG				R 500 000					
						MIG Streetlighting				R 135 000					
						DoE				R 1 155 000					
						(165@R7 000)									
						Municipality: electric				R 990 000					
						(165@R6 000)									
						Municipality: other				R 500 000			R 8 317 630		
No	Housing Programme	No	Project	Units	Units	Funding Source	Action/Note	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	Total 5-Year Cost	Post 5-Year cost
4	Provision of Economic & Social Facilities	1	Hermanus/Zwelihle												
		(a)	Upgrading of Soccer Fields					R 9 000 000						R 9 000 000	
		(c)	Creche							R 3 600 000				R 3 600 000	
No	Housing Programme	No	Project	Units	Units	Funding Source	Action/Note	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	Total 5-Year Cost	Post 5-Year cost

5	Institutional Subsidies	1	Swartdamweg	142	199	Institutional subsidy (R104 245 p/u)	CAPEX - 3 700 000 (25%) OPEX - 6 102 790								
							Planning & Development	R 9 802 790	R 5 000 000						
						MIG			R 1 000 000						
						MIG Steetlighting			R 280 000						
						Municipality: electric	NOTE: Including DoE Funding	R 3 000 000	R 3 200 000						
						Municipality: land cost		R 2 568 900							
						Municipality: other			R 1 000 000				R	25 851 690	
		2	Gansbaai	127	12	Institutional subsidy (R104 245 p/u)	CAPEX - 2 900 000 (25%) OPEX - 3 309 000	R 6 239 115	R 7 000 000						
							Professional services								
							Development - internal services								
							Development - top structures								
						MIG			R 1 000 000						
						MIG Steetlighting			R 114 000						
						DoE (139@R7 000)		R 973 000							
						Municipality: electric (139@R3 000)		R 417 000							
						Municipality: other		R 2 000 000					R	17 743 115	
		3	Kleinmond	133	50	Institutional subsidy (R104 245 p/u)	Land Acquisition (Municipality)			R 5 000 000					
							Professional services			R 300 000					
							Development - internal services								
							Development - top structures				R 7 297 130				
						MIG				R 1 000 000					
						MIG Streetlighting				R 150 000					
						Municipality: Electric	NOTE: Including DoE Funding				R 4 000 000				
						Municipality: other				R 1 000 000			R	18 747 130	
		4	Zwelihle			Institutional Subsidy	Development - top structures	R 3 158 580						R	3 158 580
			3x10 bed foster homes				Development - services	R 500 000						R	500 000
		5	Hermanus												
			20 bed Night shelter			Institutional Subsidy (R78 000 per bed)		R 1 560 000					R	1 560 000	
		6	Hawston			Institutional Subsidy (78 000 per bed)		R 781 000					R	781 000	
			10 bed Care Centre												
		7	Greater Hermanus 30 bed Shelter for abused women			Institutional subsidy (R78 000 per bed)			R 2 341 000				R	2 341 000	
		8	Greater Hermanus 20 bed Care Centre			Institutional subsidy (R78 000 per bed)				R 1 560 000			R	1 560 000	
		9	Greater Gansbaai 20 bed Care Centre			Institutional Subsidy (R78 000 per bed)					R 1 560 000		R	1 560 000	
		10	Hermanus 20 bed Night Shelter			Institutional Subsidy (R78 000 per bed)						R 1 560 000	R	1 560 000	
		11	Hawston 30 bed HIV AIDS Care Centre			Institutional Subsidy (R78 000 per bed)							R	-	R 3 128 580
No	Housing Programme	No	Project	Units	Units	Funding Source	Action/Note	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/1016	Total 5-Year Cost	Post 5-Year Cost
6	Enhanced People's Housing Process (EHPH)	1	Kleinmond	300		Housing subsidy (Top Structure only)							R 2 000 000	R 2 000 000	R 5 000 000
		2	Hermanus	400		Housing subsidy (Top Structure only)							R 2 000 000	R 2 000 000	R 5 000 000

[illegible]

BUDGET ALLOCATIONS 2011/2014

DORA: Housing allocation	36 276 000	34 678 000	36 554 000
DORA: MIG	1 213 193		R878 193 i.r.o. 2010/2011 KM Housing Storm water & R335 000 i.r.o. 2011/2012
DORA: MIG		9 167 990	5 732 000 MIG projects not received for outer years, therefore full housing allocations accounted for
DORA: INEP 1 01 0420 803	2 000 000		3 639 000 R2m i.r.o. 2010/2011 KM Housing Connections
Municipality: Electricity	3 000 000	3 000 000	Housing Projects: Swartdam Road Electrification
Municipality: Other	0	0	0

	42 489 193	46 845 990	45 925 000
DORA: Housing allocation CAPEX	21 100 000	24 527 000	29 115 000
OPEX	15 176 000	10 151 000	7 439 000
	36 276 000	34 678 000	36 554 000

CAPEX: HOUSING

Integrated Residential Development	Stanford	464		Land Acquisition	5 000 000		
Integrated Residential Development	Hawston 1	988		Housing Subsidy	Development - internal services	18 623 000	18 623 000
Integrated Residential Development	Gansbaai 1	170		Housing Subsidy	Development - internal services	5 904 000	
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Hermanus	Spunzana - 388		Programme GRANTS	Development - internal services		5 492 000
Provision of Economic & Social Facilities	Hermanus/Zwelihle				Upgrading of Soccer Fields		
Institutional Subsidies	Swartdamweg	142		Institutional subsidy	Planning & Development	9 000 000	
Institutional Subsidies	Gansbaai	127		Institutional subsidy	Development - internal services	3 700 000	
Institutional Subsidies	Zwelihle			3x10 bed foster homes	Development - services	2 900 000	
Institutional Subsidies	Kleinmond	133		Institutional subsidy	Land Acquisition (Municipality)	500 000	5 000 000

Balance: OPEX	1 01 0290 710	15 176 000	10 151 000	7 439 000
		36 276 000	34 678 000	36 554 000

DORA: MIG

BNG Programme	Kleinmond	410	MIG	KM Housing: Storm water	1 01 0150 802	878 193		R878 193 i.r.o. 2010/2011 KM Housing Storm water
BNG Programme	Kleinmond	410	MIG Streetlighting		1 01 0420 802	335 000		
Integrated Residential Development	Hawston 1	988	Bulk Water Services		1 01 0290 802		3 798 223	HM Water
Integrated Residential Development	Hawston 1	988	Sewer		1 01 0290 802		730 767	HM Sewer
Integrated Residential Development	Hawston 1	988	MIG Streetlighting		1 01 0420 802		1 065 000	HM Elec
Integrated Residential Development	Gansbaai 1	170	MIG		1 01 0290 802		1 000 000	Housing
Integrated Residential Development	Gansbaai 1	170	MIG Streetlighting		1 01 0421 802		180 000	GB Elec
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Hermanus	Transit Camp - 26	MIG		1 01 0290 802		3 000 000	Housing
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Hermanus		MIG Streetlighting		1 01 0420 802		947 000	HM Elec
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Eluxolweni	165	MIG		1 01 0290 802		500 000	Housing

Upgrading of Informal Settlements
Institutional Subsidies
Institutional Subsidies
Institutional Subsidies
Institutional Subsidies
Institutional Subsidies
Institutional Subsidies

Eluxolweni
Swartdamweg
Swartdamweg
Gansbaai
Gansbaai
Kleinmond
Kleinmond

166
142
143
127
128
133
134

MIG Streetlighting
MIG
MIG Steetlighting
MIG
MIG Steetlighting
MIG
MIG Streetlighting

1 01 0421 802		135 000	GB Elec
1 01 0290 802	1 000 000		Housing
1 01 0420 802	280 000		HM Elec
1 01 0290 802	1 000 000		Housing
1 01 0421 802	114 000		GB Elec
1 01 0290 802		1 000 000	Housing
1 01 0420 802		150 000	KM Elec
1 213 193		9 167 990	5 732 000

PROPOSED LAND SALES 2011/2012

AREA	ERF NR.	EXTENT	BUYER	MARKET VALUE (Excl VAT)	PRICE (Incl VAT)	COUNCIL RESOLUTION DATE
KBB	5464 (PTN OF 2715)	1,36ha	HAROLD PORTER BOTANICAL GARDEN	R 375 000.00	R 100.00	28/04/2010
HON	5452 (PTN OF 2013)	1063m ²	TENDER	R 1 350 000.00		
HNC	11138 (ptn 243)	1705m ²	UNITED CHURCH	R 829 920.00	R 414 960.00	01/09/2009
HZW	88 & 40	88 = 942m & 40 = 1000m ²	ZWELIHLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST	R 329 000.00	R 164 500.00	29/09/2010
HHW	PTN 3 OF FARM 566		HAWSTON GOLF COURSE		R 22 000 000.00	
KKM			KLEINMOND HARBOUR	R 13 860 000.00	R21,000,000 (not in cash, but in infrastructure)	2010/05/26
GKB	109, VAN DYKSBAAI	2397m ²	TENDER	R 1 650 000.00	R 1 650 000.00	
GGB	611 (PTN OF 210)	1ha	TENDER	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00	2010/09/29
HNC	11436 (PTN OF 10996)	4527m ²	TENDER (TENNIS COURTS)			
HSB	PTN OF 1291	?	TENDER (RETIREMENT VILLAGE)	R 10 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00	
					R 36 229 560.00	

ANNEXURE C

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
RATES TARIFFS
2011/12**

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
RATES			
	2 JULY 2007 - YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION		
RATE1*	Commercial Land and Commercial Improvements	0.00476	0.00476
RATE2*	Residential Land and Residential Improvements	0.00326	0.00326
*	<i>See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable</i>		
RATE3	Municipal Properties: Investment Properties	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential
RATE4	Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment	0.00000	0.00000
RATE5	Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District	10%	10%
RATE6	Building Clause	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property
PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES			

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

(Attachments to the Rates Tariff Schedule)

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	<p>No exemptions.</p> <p>Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the <u>difference between Bus and Res. rate</u>:</p> <p>1 X lettable room: 100%</p> <p>2 X lettable rooms: 80%</p> <p>3 X lettable rooms: 60%</p> <p>4 X lettable rooms: 40%</p> <p>5 X lettable rooms: 20%</p>
BUSO	General Tax: Tourism and recreational resorts outside of the municipal service areas	Hotels, Guest Houses, Cottages, Caravan parks and Holiday Resorts, Chalets	50% rebate on the tax applicable on commercial property in urban areas.
RES	General Tax: Residential properties within the municipal service areas	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes, small holdings not used for bona fide farming purposes	<p>The first R15 000.00 of the rateable value of all residential properties is exempted from property tax. A further R35 000.00 of the rateable value is exempted in respect of all residential properties where a residential completion certificate has been issued and an additional rebate of 20% of the levy calculated on such properties, is granted.</p> <p>Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"</p>
RESO	General Tax: Residential properties outside of the municipal service area	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	<p>50% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas.</p> <p>Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"</p>
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Farms and smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	<p>No exemptions.</p> <p>85% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas if the owner provides the council with <u>an affidavit from a registered accounting officer</u> that the income from farming activities exceeds 40 percent of the household income.</p>
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	<p>No other rebates are granted.</p> <p><i>See tariff applicable on Farms.</i></p>
REBU2 REBU3 REBU4	Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Property must be occupied permanently; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who's household income consist of 2 x social pension only; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income less than 4 X the Government approved social pension per month; • A rebate of 30% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income of more than 4 X but less than 8 X the Government approved Social pension amount per month.

EXEMPTIONS FROM PROPERTY RATES (Rates Policy)

Religious Organizations	A property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious organization/community, including an official residence registered in the name of that organization/community which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA.
Health and welfare institutions	Properties used exclusively as a hospital, clinic, mental hospital, orphanage, non-profit retirement village, old age home or benevolent institution, including workshops used by the inmates, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the boundaries of Overstrand Municipality.
Private schools and Educational Institutions	Property used by registered private schools for educational purposes only
Charitable institutions	Properties belonging to not-for-gain institutions or organizations that perform charitable work.
Sporting bodies	Property used by an organization whose sole purpose is to use the property for sporting purposes, for gain or not. Assistance to professional sporting organizations may differ from that afforded to amateur bodies. The rebate will be award at the sole discretion of council on an annual basis.
Agricultural societies	Property belonging to agricultural societies affiliated to the SA Agricultural Union used for the purposes of the society.
Cultural institutions	Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 66 of 1989.
<i>Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens</i>	Registered in the name of private persons, open to the public and not operated for gain.
Youth development organizations	Property owned and/or used by organizations such as the Boy Scouts, Girls Guides, Voortrekkers or organizations the Council deems to be similar.
Animal protection	Property owned or used by institutions/organizations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and animals on a not-for-gain basis.

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
S1	BOAT LICENCE/PERMITS, LAUNCHING & ENTERING FEE		
S1A	<u>Bot River lagoons</u>		
S1A1	Boat Licence/Permit (non -rip owner) / year (R/Boat) (Not border owner)	355.26	405.00
S1A2	Boat Licence/Permit (riparian owner) / year (R/Boat) (Border owner)	114.04	130.00
S1C	<u>Bloussloep Franskraal</u>		
S1C1	Boat-launching : Annual permit (Boat club members)	355.26	405.00
S1C2	Temporary Permit: Boat club members / launch	17.54	20.00
S1C3	Temporary Permit: Boat club non-members / launch	26.32	30.00
S1E	<u>Blue Water Bay - Pearly Beach</u>		
S1E1	Entrance fee per day	26.32	30.00
S1E2	Temporary Permit: Boat club members / launch	17.54	20.00
S1E3	Temporary Permit: Boat club non-members / launch	26.32	30.00
S1G	<u>Buffelsjachts</u>		0.00
S1G1	Boat-launching : Annual permit	355.26	405.00
S1G2	Temporary Permit: Buffeljachts Residents / per launch	17.54	20.00
S1G3	Temporary Permit: Boat club Non-residents / per launch	26.32	30.00
S1J	<u>Kleinbaai Harbour:</u>		
S1J1	On site Parking pm	552.63	630.00
S1J2A	Category B1: Shark-view operators (Incl on-site parking) pa	22 982.46	26 200.00
S1J2B	Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pm	1 754.39	2 000.00
S1J2C	Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pa	17 543.86	20 000.00
S1J3A	Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching pm	1 754.39	2 000.00
S1J3C	Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching (incl on-site parking) pa	22 982.46	26 200.00
S1J3D	Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pm	1 754.39	2 000.00
S1J3E	Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pa	17 543.86	20 000.00
S1J4A	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pm	1 754.39	2 000.00
S1J4B	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pa	17 543.86	20 000.00
S1J4C	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming Per launch	114.04	130.00
S1J5	Oversize vessel	tariff + 50%	vat on tariff + 50%
S1J6	Nature Conservation	FREE	FREE
S1J7A	Sport/Commercial Fishing Overstrand consumers only pa	359.65	410.00
S1J7B	Sport/Commercial Fishing non-consumers per launch	57.02	65.00
S1J8A	Passenger Boats pm	877.19	1 000.00
S1J8B	Passenger Boats per launch	83.33	95.00
S1J9	Use of Tractor for boat-launching / month	149.12	170.00
S1J10	Under-cover Stalls (Informal trading) / day	26.32	30.00
S1J11	Formal Shop Rental / month	508.77	580.00
S1J12	Informal Trader under cover rental / month	333.33	380.00
S1L	<u>Kleinmond</u>		
S1L1	Entrance fee per day (1 December - 31 January plus Easter Weekend)	26.32	30.00
S1L2	Season Ticket (December/January and Easter Weekend) (Motor Vehicles)	219.30	250.00
S1N	<u>Kleinriver Stanford Slipway</u>		
S1N1A	Annual Permit > 15 HP Engine	438.60	500.00
S1N1B	Annual Permit < 15 HP Engine	105.26	120.00
S1N2	Commercial - head capacity per launch (Minimum = R600.00 ; Maximum = R1,200.00)	55.26	63.00
S1N3A	Temporary Permit > 15 HP Engine per launch	166.67	190.00
S1N3C	Temporary Permit < 15 HP Engine per launch	48.25	55.00
S1N4	Daily Rate		
S1N4A	Greater than 15, per day	219.30	250.00
S1N4B	Smaller than 15, per day	52.63	60.00
S1N5	Commercial: per head per day	43.86	50.00
S1O	<u>Maanskynbaai</u>		
S1O1	Entrance fee per day	26.32	30.00
S1P	<u>Prawn Flats</u>		
S1P1	Entrance fee per day	26.32	30.00
S2	BUILDING CONTROL		
S2A1	Building Plan Fees up to 100 sq m (R/m²)	15.79	18.00
S2A2	Building Plan Fees from 101 sq m to 200 sq m (R/m²)	20.18	23.00
S2A3	Building Plan Fees from 201 sq m to 300 sq m (R/m²)	24.56	28.00
S2A4	Building Plan Fees greater than 300 sq m (R/m²)	28.95	33.00
S2A5	Building Plan fees - Building Sub Economic < 70 m²	241.23	275.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDY TARIFFS
2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
S2B	Alterations and Additions smaller than 30 m ²	473.68	540.00
S2C	Building Plan fees related to farm buildings (farm sheds, stables, etc) R/m ²	7.89	9.00
S2D	Building Plan fees related to Industrial buildings R/m ²	11.40	13.00
S2E1	Building without approved plan	Tariff applicable plus	VAT as applicable
S2E2	Contravention levy - building without approved plan	5 X Tariff on total plan fee	VAT as applicable
S2F1	Plan Scrutiny Fees - < 200 m ²	307.02	350.00
S2F2	> 200 m ² (R/m ²)	1.75	2.00
S2G	Demolition application	307.02	350.00
S2H	Re-inspection fees and Inspections on queries	157.89	180.00
S2J1	Building Deposit - < 50m ² or less or less than R150.000.00	580.00	no vat
S2J2	Building Deposit - Recoverable 50m ² to 200m ² or more than R150 000.00	1 380.00	no vat
S2J3	Building Deposit - Recoverable more than 200m ²	4 050.00	no vat
S2J4	Building Deposit - Sub economic Areas only (Not applicable to Additions)	No Deposit	no vat
S2K	Administration / Storage Fee	31.58	36.00
S2L1	Heritage Investigation add and alt smaller than 30m ²	570.18	650.00
S2L2	Heritage Investigation add and alt greater than 30m ²	1 157.89	1 320.00
S3	BUILDING CONTROL: PLAN PRINTING FEES		
S3A1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy)	66.67	76.00
S3A2	Size A1 (Private copy)	46.05	52.50
S3A3	Size A2 (Private copy)	35.96	41.00
S3A4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy)	30.26	34.50
S3A5	- Size A1 (Official copy)	20.18	23.00
S3A6	- Size A2 (Official copy)	15.79	18.00
S3B1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy) Colour	201.75	230.00
S3B2	Size A1 (Private copy) Colour	153.51	175.00
S3B3	Size A2 (Private copy) Colour	100.88	115.00
S3B4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy) Colour	100.88	115.00
S3B5	- Size A1 (Official copy) Colour	76.32	87.00
S3B6	- Size A2 (Official copy) Colour	52.63	60.00
S4	BUILDING PLAN PHOTOCOPY		
S4A1	Size A4 per copy	1.75	2.00
S4A2	Size A3 per copy	2.63	3.00
S15	CEMETERY		
	Residents (RES):		
S15A	Plot Cost (Fixed)		
S15A1	All cemeteries - 6 ft	350.88	400.00
S15A2	All cemeteries - 8 ft	482.46	550.00
S15A3	Garden of Remembrance Fees	149.12	170.00
S15B	Indication of grave		
S15B1	New graves (include inspection before and after funeral)	350.88	400.00
S15B2	Existing graves	105.26	120.00
	Non Residents:		
S15C	Plot Cost		
S15C1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5
S15D	Indication of grave		
S15D1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5
S18	COMMERCIAL FILMING/PHOTOGRAPHING		
S18A1	Large per day or part thereof > 50 people	20 263.16	23 100.00
S18A2	Small per day or part thereof < 50 people	5 070.18	5 780.00
	Addition to Shoot		
S18B	Aircraft Landings (per landing)	811.40	925.00
S18C	Animals (per animal per day or part of a day)	201.75	230.00
S18D	Area required for production and catering (per m ² per day or part of a day)	22.81	26.00
S18E	Cancellation Fee (per application at full permit fee)	15% of Fee	15% of Fee
S18F	Environmental Control Officers Fees (per hour or part of a hour)	254.39	290.00
S18G	Official Fees per hour	254.39	290.00
S18H	Vehicles off Public Roads per Parking Bay (per vehicle per day or part of a day)	508.77	580.00
S20	CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION		
S20A	Admin fee on arrear accounts Notices	263.16	300.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
S20B	Admin fee on arrear accounts Disconnection and Reconnection Fee	438.60	500.00
S22	DOG TAX		
S22A	Licence per dog	43.86	50.00
S22B	Social pensioner and registered indigent clients on application	FREE	no vat applicable
S25	LAW ENFORCEMENT		
S25A	Plot Clearing -	Cost + R877.20 admin. Fee	(Cost + Vat) + R1 000,00
S25B1	Business Licence - permanent stand	460.53	525.00
S25B2	Business Licence - not permanent stand	184.21	210.00
S25B3	Re-inspection Fee	92.11	105.00
S25B4	Duplicate Licence Fee	92.11	105.00
S25A	<u>Impoundment of Hawkers Goods</u>		
S25A1	Per Impoundment	368.42	420.00
S25A2	Removal of illegal structure per structure	1 520.18	1 733.00
S25A3	Storage Fee per day	100.88	115.00
S28	LIBRARY		
S28A1	Copies: A3 / Page	2.63	3.00
S28A2	Copies: A4 / Page	1.32	1.50
S28B1	Deposit to person/s non-residents FICTION	157.50	no vat
S28B2	Deposit to person/s non-residents - NON - FICTION	262.50	no vat
S28C1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	2.63	3.00
S28C2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	4.39	5.00
S28D1	Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card)	13.16	15.00
S28D2	Lost Cards: Normal (R/card)	1.75	2.00
S28E1	Penalty per book per week	1.00	no vat
S28E2	Penalty per record/CD per week	1.00	no vat
S28E3	Penalty per video per day	2.00	no vat
S28F1	Scanning of Document - Black & White	12.28	14.00
S28F2	Scanning of Document - Colour	14.04	16.00
S28G1	Special Requests - Per Book	2.63	3.00
S28G2	Special Requests - Per Book - Computerized	4.39	5.00
S28H1	Subscriptions/ reader - Adults (Non residents)	87.72	100.00
S28H2	Subscriptions/ reader - Children (Non residents)	57.02	65.00
S28H3	Subscriptions/ reader - Family max 5 (Non residents)	223.68	255.00
S28J	Use of Internet Per 30 minutes subject to Telkom Price Increases	9.65	11.00
S28K	Visitor's fee - Handling charge / item	7.02	8.00
S30	NATURE CONSERVATION		
S30A1	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (persons 6 years and older)	8.77	10.00
S30A2	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (children under 6 years)	no charge	no charge
S30A3	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve - Monthly Permit	43.86	50.00
S32	ENTRANCE FEE BEACHES OVERSTRAND		
S32A	Bus Drop off (more than 20 seats)	87.72	100.00
S32B	Parking Buses: Municipal Parking Area per day	131.58	150.00
S32C	Per vehicle per day or part of a day - high seasons	8.77	10.00
S32D	Residents permit per year (only 2 per owner of erven)	35.09	40.00
S32E	Season Ticket (December/January) (Motor Vehicles)	87.72	100.00
S33	OPERATIONAL COST		
	Installation of Street Signage	cost + 15%	applicable vat
S34	PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		
S34A	Application for Encroachment (Asset Management Policy (Par. 53.1; 53.2; 53.3, 53.4, 53.5)	1 561.40	1 780.00
S34B	Application for purchase / lease of Municipal Property	1 561.40	1 780.00
	<u>Encroachment Fee:</u>		
S34C	Veranda, Balcony, Sign, Signboards or similar structure (per annum) (Par. 53.1)	285.09	325.00
S34D	Road Reserves and public thoroughfares (per annum) (Par 53.2)	285.09	325.00
S34E	Garden areas onto Commonage & Public Open Spaces or Conservation areas (per annum) (Par. 53.3)	285.09	325.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
S34F	Enclosure or exclusive use or portions of the commonage or public open spaces for gardening purposes (per m2 per month) (Par 53.4)	7.89	9.00
S34G	Use of Municipal land for outdoor seating adjoining a Restaurant (per m2 per month) (Par 53.5)	19.30	22.00
S34G1	Temporary use (< 12 months) of Municipal land for general purposes (per m ² per month)	19.30	22.00
S34H	Radio Mast		
S34H1	Equipment on Mast - per month	877.19	1 000.00
S34H2	Space in building per m ² - per month	307.02	350.00
S34H3	Space outside the building per m ² - per month	157.89	180.00
	Memorial Benches		
S34J	Memorial Benches (Installation)	2 192.98	2 500.00
S34K	Memorial Benches (per Annum)	87.72	100.00
S36	PROPERTY INFORMATION		
S36A1	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC	59.65	68.00
S36A2	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL	175.44	200.00
S36B1	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/100 erven or part)	74.56	85.00
S36B2	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/erf)	18.42	21.00
S36C	Extract from the Valuation Roll (R/page)	5.26	6.00
S36D1	Information for impact studies etc per search (R/100 erven or part)	131.58	150.00
S36D2	Information for impact studies etc per search (R/erf)	9.65	11.00
S36E	Prescribe Fee for reasons of Valuation Decisions	175.44	200.00
S36F	Revaluation fee	1 114.04	1 270.00
S36G1	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC	28.07	32.00
S36G2	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL	87.72	100.00
S36H	Access of Information on CD	254.39	290.00
S40	RENTAL: COMMUNITY HALLS		
S40A	AUDITORIUM & BANQUETING HALL		
S40A1	Deposit for all functions (refundable)	1 260.00	no vat
S40A2	Hire of Auditorium and Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	368.42	420.00
S40A3	Hire of Auditorium per Hour or part of a hour	184.21	210.00
S40A4	Hire of Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	276.32	315.00
	Note: Hiring of Kitchen (Banqueting Hall & Auditorium) used for the serving of food only including in the hiring fee mentioned above as this facility forms an integral part of the building and cannot be separated there from.		
S40A6	Piano per event	Actual Tuning Cost + R219.30 admin. Fee	Actual Tuning Cost + R250
S40A7	Sound Equipment per day	460.53	525.00
S40A8	Where use is made of the crockery and other facilities i.e. stove, fridge	322.81	368.00
S40A9	After Midnight	tariff X 2	applicable vat
S40A10	20% discount - NGO's & CBO's on applicable tariff after approval	as approved	applicable vat
S40C	BARRACKS - KLEINMOND		
S40C1	Hire per room per month	26.32	30.00
S40E	BAARDSKEERDESBOS / BLOMPARK / ELUXOLWENI / KLEINMOND YOUTH CENTRE / MASAKANE / MOFFAT / MOOIUITSIG / PROTEADORP / STANFORD / STANFORD COMMITTEE ROOM / ZWELIHLE		
S40E1	Deposit: (refundable) Fundraising	180.00	no vat
S40E2	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral Tea	70.00	no vat
S40E3	Deposit: (refundable) Non Fundraising	120.00	no vat
S40E4	Fundraising: (Karaoke) Per daytime <i>or</i> evening	171.05	195.00
S40E5	Funeral Tea (three hours)	70.18	80.00
S40E6	Government Imbizos - Per daytime <i>or</i> evening	1 197.37	1 365.00
S40E7	Meetings: Government	109.65	125.00
S40E8	Meetings: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour	9.65	11.00
S40E9	Non-fundraising (parties) Per daytime <i>or</i> evening	83.33	95.00
S40E10	Use of Kitchen - Fundraising events per <i>event</i>	153.51	175.00
S40E11	Use of Kitchen - Non Fundraising	No charge	no vat
	Daytime = 07:00 - 17:00 // Evening = 18:00 - 24:00		
S40J	KLEINMOND HALL & HAWSTON MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE		

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
S40J1	Deposit: (refundable) Non-Fundraising, Government Imbizos & Meetings.	340.00	no vat
S40J2	Deposit: (refundable) Fundraising	680.00	no vat
S40J3	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral tea	85.00	no vat
S40J13	Deposit: Hawston Multi Purpose Centre	900.00	no vat
S40J4	Fundraising: Karaoke, Disco, competitions, indoor sports, etc. per daytime or evening	171.05	195.00
S40J5	Funeral Tea (three hours)	70.18	80.00
S40J6	Government Imbizos (per day)	1 228.07	1 400.00
S40J7	Meetings: Government Departments, NGO's, CBO's outside Municipal area per hour	110.53	126.00
S40J8	Meetings: Local CBO's and practices for indoor sports and funerals per hour	8.77	10.00
S40J9	Non-fundraising: Parties, weddings, indoor sports, etc. per daytime or evening	78.95	90.00
S40J10	Sound Equipment (flat fee per event)	460.53	525.00
S40J11	Use of kitchen (per event)	184.21	210.00
S40J12	Use of kitchen (per event) - Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	No charge	no vat
S43	RENTAL: HAWKERS' STALLS, OPEN SPACES & BEACHES		
S43A	CBD		
S43A1	All open stalls per day (demarcated area)(excluding 1 December - 31 January & Easter weekend)	26.32	30.00
S43A3	Under cover stalls - per month, per Stall (New contracts)	1 403.51	1 600.00
S43B	OUTSIDE THE CBD		
S43B1	Rental - 01 December - 31 January & Easter weekend / pm	52.63	60.00
S43B2	Rental - excluding periods in S43B2 / pm	21.93	25.00
S43D	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE		
S43D1	Car Park - Private Car Sales per day (demarcated areas)	20.18	23.00
S43D2	Funfair, Circus etc per day	507.02	578.00
S43D3	Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	No charge	No charge
S43D4	Sport Events per day	2 302.63	2 625.00
S43F	BEACHES		
S43F1	Beach Rentals - per day (Private functions)	710.53	810.00
S46	RENTAL: OFFICE		
S46A	Governmental Departments per square metre / pm	70.18	80.00
S46B	Local Municipal Council Functions	No charge	no vat
S46C	NGO's & CBO's (per month)	355.26	405.00
S48	RENTAL: SPORT FACILITIES		
S48A	Spaces for Sport - Gansbaai		
S48A1	Club House - per hour	96.49	110.00
S48A2	Club House - Sport events (Overstrand Teams)	no charge	no charge
S48A3	Club House - Private Event - per hour	48.25	55.00
S48A4	Sport grounds - Non Overstrand per event	964.91	1 100.00
S48A6	Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events)	530.70	605.00
S48A7	Gym fees per month	48.25	55.00
S48B	Deposit	0.00	0.00
S48B1	Sport fields	550.00	no vat
S48B2	Clubhouse	330.00	no vat
S50	SCHUSS HOUSES KLEINMOND		
S50A	Rent per month (contracts expire 2012)	570.18	650.00
S55	SUNDRY		
S55A	Access to Information as per Act (2 of 2000) - Tariffs	As Stipulated in the Act	As Stipulated in the Act
S55B1	Administration Cost - RD ACB	40.35	46.00
S55B2	Administration Cost - RD cheques ,Post Dated Cheques	actual cost + R26.32	actual cost + R30.00
S55B3	Administration Cost - Trace of Direct Deposit	55.26	63.00
S55C	Copies of Council Agendas and Minutes per annum	771.93	880.00
S55D1	Copies: A3 page	2.63	3.00
S55D2	Copies: A3 page Colour	5.26	6.00
S55D3	Copies: A4 page	1.75	2.00
S55D4	Copies: A4 page Colour	3.51	4.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
S55E	Foreign Bank Cost	actual cost	actual vat
S55F1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	2.63	3.00
S55F2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	4.39	5.00
S55G1	Interest on accounts in arrear	prime + 4%	no vat
S55G2	Placard / Poster Deposit for Elections	2 310.00	no vat
S55G4	Placard / Poster Deposit for Political Parties	2 310.00	no vat
S55H	Placard / Poster each	8.77	10.00
S55I	Duplicate Account	4.39	5.00
S55J	Section 62 appeal deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	1 732.50	no vat
S55K1	Tender objection deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	1 732.50	no vat
S55K2	Tender documentation fee: non refundable (less than 20 pages)	17.54	20.00
S55K3	Tender documentation fee: non refundable (more than 21 pages less than 50 pages)	100.88	115.00
S55K4	Tender documentation fee: non refundable (more than 50 pages)	403.51	460.00
S60	SWIMMING POOL		
S60A	Daily Tariffs		
S60A1	Adults - per person per DAY or part of a day	5.26	6.00
S60A2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	No Charge
S60A4	Galas	55.26	63.00
S60A5	Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season	92.11	105.00
S60B	Peak time Tariffs (Hourly tariffs)		
S60B1	Adults - per person per hour or part of a hour	0.88	1.00
S60B2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	No Charge
S60B4	Galas	59.65	68.00
S60B5	Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season	101.75	116.00
	PLEASE NOTE: Peak times will be announced depending on the utilisation of the swimming pool at any given time		
S65	TOP MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS		
S65A1	Consultation Fee (Top Management) per hour	526.32	600.00
S65A2	Deposit	6 100.00	no vat
S72	TOWN PLANNING: APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION		
S72A	Amendment of application and conditions	1 317.54	1 502.00
S72B	Application for amendment of structure plan or SDF	1 520.18	1 733.00
S72F	Removal of Title Deed Restrictions	2 026.32	2 310.00
S72H	Subdivision (cumulative)		
S72H1	to 5 erven	3 039.47	3 465.00
S72H2	6 to 10 erven	3 546.49	4 043.00
S72H3	There after for each 10 or part 10	5 065.79	5 775.00
S72I	Application for Consent Uses/Special Consent	1 520.18	1 733.00
S72J	Application for Rezoning		
S72J1	Erven smaller than 450 sq m	1 520.18	1 733.00
S72J2	Erven between and including 450 sq m and 5000 sq m	2 533.33	2 888.00
S72J3	Erven bigger than 5000 sq m	3 546.49	4 043.00
S72K	Departure		
S72K1	Application for Departure (Sec 15of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 517.54	1 730.00
S72K2	Application for Departure (Sec 15of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)		
	Building Lines		
S72K2A	Erven smaller than 450 sq m	324.56	370.00
S72K2B	Erven larger than 450 sq m	1 381.58	1 575.00
S72L	Amendment of Approval / Conditions (Sec 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 197.37	1 365.00
S72M	Contravention Levy (Sec 40 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985, (20% of building that contravent).	1 517.54	1 730.00
S72N	Extention of Time	324.56	370.00
S75	TOWN PLANNING: LAND USE PLANNING FEE		
S75A1	Advertising Costs Government Gazette	2 192.98	2 500.00
S75A2	Advertising Costs Local newspapers	2 192.98	2 500.00
S75B	Regulations of Zoning schemes	253.51	289.00
S75C	Spatial Development Framework	607.89	693.00
S75D	Zoning Certificate	152.63	174.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
S75E	Registered Letters - more than 5 Applicant to pay according to South African Post Office Rates	applicable rate	applicable vat
S80	TRAFFIC		
S80A	<u>Hire of Signs</u>		
	<u>No Parking Signs</u>		
S80A1	Hire of signs per day or part thereof	92.11	105.00
S80A2	Minimum charge per sign	368.42	420.00
S80A3	Refundable Deposit Filming & Business - per sign	644.74	735.00
S80A4	Refundable Deposit Churches and Charity - per sign	368.42	420.00
S80A5	Refundable Deposit Government - per sign	No Charge	No Charge
	<u>Traffic Cones</u>		
S80A6	Hire of cones per day (including Sunday & Public Holidays)	28.07	32.00
S80A7	Minimum charge per cone	114.04	130.00
S80A8	Refundable Deposit Filming & Business - per cone	83.33	95.00
S80A9	Refundable Deposit Churches and Charity - per cone	65.79	75.00
S80A10	Refundable Deposit Government - per cone	No Charge	No Charge
S80G	<u>Medical Exemption Token (Doctors etc)</u>		
S80G1	Annual token per vehicle per year	1 013.16	1 155.00
S80G2	Duplicate Token - each	230.70	263.00
S80H6	<u>Metered parking</u>		
S80H1	Parking Monthly Permit	302.63	345.00
S80H2	Per Quarter Hour or part of it	0.88	1.00
S80H3	Per Half Hour or part of it	1.75	2.00
S80H4	Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:30)	3.51	4.00
S80H5	Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00)	3.51	4.00
S80H6	Saturday after 13:00	No Charge	No Charge
S80J	<u>Non Refundable Deposit Filming & Business</u>	50% of actual Costs	50% of actual Costs
S80J1	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Mon - Sat	276.32	315.00
S80J2	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Sundays and public Holidays	331.58	378.00
S80J3	Per Officer per hour or part (Filming Shoots only - all times)	64.91	74.00
S80J4	Administrative fee for hire of Officers - per application	73.68	84.00
S80K	<u>Removal of Vehicles/Towing Fee</u>		
S80K1	Removal of Vehicles per vehicle	736.84	840.00
S80K2	Storage Fees per day	201.75	230.00
S80K3	Towing Charge	No Charge	No Charge
S80K4	Wheel Clamping per vehicle	87.72	100.00
S80M	<u>Taxi Rank Token</u>		
S80M1	Annual Token per vehicle	230.70	263.00
S80M2	Duplicate Token per vehicle	110.53	126.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
REFUSE TARIFFS 2011/12

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
SAN1	REFUSE REMOVAL		
SAN1A1	Residential (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	83.33	95.00
SA1A2	Residential Indigent (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	83.33	95.00
SA1A3	Residential Special Project Bulk Container 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	83.33	95.00
SAN1B	Residential (All registered erven with approved building plans) 2 x removals per week (R/Month)	116.67	133.00
SAN1E	Hotels, Hostels, Hospitals, Old Age Homes, Flats etc 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	83.33	95.00
	PLUS Tariff X No of Rooms (R/Month)	11.40	13.00
SAN1F	Hotels, Hostels, Hospitals, Old Age Homes, Flats etc 2 x removals per week (R/Month)	116.67	133.00
	PLUS Tariff X No of Rooms (R/Month)	16.67	19.00
SAN1G	Offices and Churches (R/Month)	64.91	74.00
SAN1H	Shops, Cafes, Restaurants & butcheries 1 x Removal per week (R/Month)	121.05	138.00
SAN1I	Shops, Cafes, Restaurants & butcheries 2 x Removals per week (R/Month)	170.18	194.00
SAN1K	Supermarkets 1 x Removal per week (R/Month)	199.12	227.00
SAN1L	Supermarkets 2 x Removals per week (R/Month)	293.86	335.00
SAN1N	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 2 X per week	284.21	324.00
SA1N1	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 1 X per week	94.74	108.00
SA1N2	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 5 X per week CBD	473.68	540.00
SAN1O	Camphill Route (R/Month)	852.63	972.00
SAN1P	Additional Removals per week on Saturday per Bin (R/Month) Peak Time per removal	142.11	162.00
SA1P1	Additional Removals on request Central Town (CBD) per bin (R/Month) (Sunday or Public Holidays) Peak Time per removal	189.47	216.00
SAN1Q	Caravan Sites, Chalets & Semi-permanent (R/Month)	49.12	56.00
	PLUS Tariff X No of units (R/Month)	16.67	19.00
SAN1Q1	Caravan Sites, Chalets & Semi-permanent (R/Month) NO REMOVAL	33.33	38.00
	PLUS Tariff X No of units (R/Month)	11.40	13.00
SAN1R	Departmental Consumption (Municipal Consumption per removal site per month)	75.44	86.00
SAN1U	Schools (R/Month)	86.84	99.00
SAN1S	Baboon Resistant 240L Wheeley bin with lock delivered to homes on programme	657.89	750.00
SAN1T	Removal outside service area (per removal per hour)	R645.15 + 15% admin	R735.00 + 15% admin
SAN1V	Single Quarters & Low cost housing	30.70	35.00
SAN1W	Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast (R/Month)	116.67	133.00
	PLUS additional Tariff on 3 or more Rooms R/Month)	31.58	36.00
SAN2	Self Dumping Transfer Stations & Dumping Sites:		
SA2A1	Private 0-1 Ton & trailer per request (As per permit, 24 drop-offs p.a)	No charge	no vat
SA2A2	Vehicles up to 1 Ton & trailer per request (For users not paying SAN1 tariffs or outside the municipal service area)	27.63	31.50
SA2B1	Vehicles up to 1 Ton & trailer per request per load	61.40	70.00
SA2B2	Vehicles >1 & up to 2 Ton per load	122.81	140.00
SA2B3	Vehicles >2 & up to 3 Ton per load	184.21	210.00
SA2B4	Vehicles >3 & up to 4 Ton per load	245.61	280.00
SA2B5	Vehicles >4 & up to 5 Ton per load	307.02	350.00
SA2B6	Vehicles >5 & up to 6 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	368.42	420.00
SA2B7	Vehicles >6 & up to 7 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	429.82	490.00
SA2B8	Vehicles >7 & up to 8 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	491.23	560.00
SA2B9	Vehicles >8 & up to 9 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	552.63	630.00
SA2B10	Vehicles >9 & up to 10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	614.04	700.00
SA2B11	Vehicles >10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	736.84	840.00
SAN4	BASIC FEE Refuse Service (Erven without approved building plans)		
SAN4A	All registered erven without approved building plans (R/Month)	50.00	57.00
SAN5	SUNDRIES		
SAN5A	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin)	526.32	600.00
SAN5B	Rental of Bulk Container per day (including disposal)	57.02	65.00
SAN5C	Deposit - rental of bulk containers per 4 bins or less	430.00	no vat

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SEWER TARIFFS
2011/12 final

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
SE7A	SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks)		
SE7A1	0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B.	8.11	9.25
SE7B	SEWERAGE - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL (Blocks of flats and Residential Buildings)		
SE7B1	0 - 45kl per kl (based on 90% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	8.11	9.25
SE7C	SEWERAGE - GUEST HOUSE, BED & BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS		
SE7C1	per kl (based on 70% of water usage) per unit per month	8.11	9.25
SE7D	CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER (Including Commercial, Industrial, School, Sport, etc)		
SE7D1	per kl (based on 90% of water usage) per unit per month - this percentage may be adjusted by the Municipal Manager as appropriate to the consumer.	8.11	9.25
SE7E	CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL		
SE7E1	0 - 35 kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	8.11	9.25
SE7F	SEWERAGE - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS		
SE7F1	0 - 4.2 kl - subsidised (Not for the indigent household account!)	8.11	9.25
SE7F2	4.3 - 50kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B.	8.11	9.25
SE8	BASIC CHARGE		
SE8A	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per unit per month	75.61	86.20
SE8B	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can not connect to the network per unit per month	51.14	58.30
SE8C1	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can connect to the network per unit per month	161.05	183.60
SE8C2	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites - can connect to the network per unit per month	322.11	367.20
SE8D	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites - with a septic Tank per unit per month	51.14	58.30
SE8E	Basic Monthly Charge - Low Cost Housing & Single Quarters per unit per month	51.14	58.30
SE8F	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per unit per month	14.20	16.20
SE9	SUNDRY CHARGES		
SE9A	Vacuum Tanker Service		
SE9A1	Vacuum Tanker Service for users not paying tariffs SE7 above, will be provided on request < 6kl	350.88	400.00
SE9A4	Vacuum Tanker Service for users not paying tariffs SE7 above, will be provided on request > 6kl	421.05	480.00
SE9A2	Call out fee for Tank Service request but no service due to another defect	208.77	238.00
SE9A3	More than 3 pipes an additional fee per pipe	50.88	58.00
SE9B	After Hours Vacuum Tanker Service		
SE9B1	After Hours will be provided on Request (per request) < 6kl	701.75	800.00
SE9B1	After Hours will be provided on Request (per request) > 6kl	842.11	960.00
SE9B2	After Hours Businesses with Public Toilets per removal	208.77	238.00
SE9C	Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas		
SE9C1	Normal Tariff (SE9A1) plus additional per hour	208.77	238.00
SE9C2	Normal Tariff (SE9A1) plus additional per km	9.65	11.00
SE9D	Testing and Connection Fees		
SE9D1	Testing of the septic and conservancy tanks	877.19	1 000.00
SE9D2	Smallbore sewerage connection fee (including tank test)	1 535.09	1 750.00
SE9D3	Waterborne sewerage connection fee	1 535.09	1 750.00
The cut off time for service delivery on the same day will be at 15:00. Any requests for tanker services after 15:00 will be charged at the after hour rate or will stand over untill the next working day.			
SEW10	BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES		
	Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy		

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2011/12**

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
WD1A	Domestic - Water	750.00	no vat
WD1B	Equal two months highest consumption	calculated	no vat
WD2A	Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl	1 730.00	no vat
WE2B	Equal two months highest consumption	calculated	no vat
WD3A	Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl	6 480.00	no vat
WD3B	Equal two months highest consumption	calculated	no vat
WD4A	Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl +	10 150.00	no vat
WD4B	Equal two months highest consumption	calculated	no vat
WD5A	Domestic - Water RUE's	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat
WD5B	Equal two months highest consumption	calculated	no vat
WD6	Indigent - registered	110.00	no vat
W1	BASIC CHARGE		
W1A1	Basic Monthly Charge per unit per month	87.72	100.00
W1A2	Basic Monthly Charge Indigent per unit per month	87.72	100.00
W1A3	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per unit per month	21.30	24.28
	<i>See attachment for the amount of RUE's allocated to different household consumers</i>		
W1B	CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS		
	Normal Tariff		
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B2	7 - 30 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1B3	31 - 60 kl per kl	17.55	20.00
W1B4	>60 kl per kl	23.69	27.00
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1B5	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B6	7 - 20 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1B7	21 - 50 kl per kl	22.81	26.00
W1B8	>50 kl per kl	30.79	35.10
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1B9	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B10	7 - 15 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1B11	16 - 40 kl per kl	28.08	32.01
W1B12	>40 kl per kl	37.90	43.20
W1C	CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER		
	Normal Tariff		
W1C1	0 - 30 kl per kl	7.02	8.00
W1C2	31 - 60 kl per kl	17.55	20.00
W1C3	>60 kl per kl	23.69	27.00
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1C4	0 - 20 kl per kl	9.13	10.40
W1C5	21 - 50 kl per kl	22.81	26.00
W1C6	>50 kl per kl	30.79	35.10
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1C7	0 - 15 kl per kl	11.23	12.80
W1C8	16 - 40 kl per kl	28.08	32.01
W1C9	>40 kl per kl	37.90	43.20
W1D	OTHER CONSUMERS		
W1D1	Departmental per Kl	7.89	9.00
W1D2	Fire Hoses: Basic per Month	107.89	123.00
W1D3	Bulk usage (Unconnected to networks) per Kl	8.78	10.00
W1D4	Kid Brooke (Van Cauter 0 - 8000kl per year)	0.08	0.09

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2011/12**

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
W1D5	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 2 (Van Cauter)	0.08	0.09
W1D6	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 4 (Per agreement)	0.99	1.13
W1D7	Contractors water consumption - temporary connection	7.02	8.00
W1E	WET COMMERCIAL, SPORT, PARKS etc (must apply for this tariff)		
	Normal Tariff		
W1E1	0 - 500kl per kl	10.53	12.00
W1E2	501 - 1000kl per kl	17.55	20.00
W1E3	>1000kl per kl	23.69	27.00
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1E4	0 - 300kl per kl	13.69	15.60
W1E5	301 - 700kl per kl	22.81	26.00
W1E6	>700kl per kl	30.79	35.10
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1E7	0 - 250kl per kl	16.85	19.20
W1E8	251 - 500kl per kl	28.08	32.01
W1E9	>500kl per kl	37.90	43.20
W1F	WET INDUSTRY (Marine etc, must apply for this tariff) (Average of 100kl per day over prev 365 days)		
	Normal Tariff		
W1F1	0 - 3650kl per kl	8.81	10.04
W1F2	> 3650kl per kl	23.32	26.59
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1E4	0 - 3650kl per kl	11.45	13.06
W1E5	> 3650kl per kl	30.32	34.57
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1E7	0 - 3650kl per kl	14.10	16.07
W1E8	> 3650kl per kl	37.32	42.54
W2A	AVAILABILITY CHARGES		
W2A1	Overstrand per month	87.72	100.00
W2J	REBATES (This can be granted by the Municipal Manager after application) refer to Policy # 6.8.1		
W2J1	Kl above average - per kl	10.53	12.00
W3A	IRRIGATION WATER ("LEI WATER") & RAW WATER		
W3A1	Use and pump water (80-90 min) per annum Stanford	178.07	203.00
W3A2	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Basic	30.70	35.00
W3A3	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption 0- 70 kl per kl	2.04	2.33
W3A4	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption >70 kl per kl	5.12	5.84
W3A5	Others	2.04	2.33
W3B	IRRIGATION WATER - (TREATED EFFLUENT)		
W3B2	Hermanus Golf Club per month	28 421.05	32 400.00
W3B3	All other per kl	1.42	1.62
W3B4	Schools, municipal sports grounds & project sport grounds as per agreement	no charge	no charge
W4	SUNDRY CHARGES		
W4A1	Testing of a Meter (Call-out Fee incl)(Conditionally refundable)	471.05	537.00
W4A2	Testing of a Meter (Ind/Bulk Meter)(Conditionally refundable) <i>*Minimum charge of R500</i>		
W4A3	Disconnection	122.81	140.00
W4A4	Reconnection	122.81	140.00
W4A5	Reconnection After Normal Working Hours	307.02	350.00
W4A6	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	94.74	108.00
W4A7	Verification of a Meter Reading	122.81	140.00

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2011/12**

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
W4A8	Final and Special Readings	122.81	140.00
W4A9	Call-out Fee - Normal Working Hours	122.81	140.00
W4A10	Call-out Fee - After Hours	307.02	350.00
W4A11	Registration of Borehole	28.95	33.00
W4A12	Repositioning of Meter (excl. pipe)	438.60	500.00
W4A13	Convert to Flow Restrictor Meter	1 140.35	1 300.00
W4A14	Temporary Connections - Deposit	5 000.00	no vat
W4A15	Temporary Connection - Usage per kl	7.02	8.00
W5	REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING)		
W5A1	1st Offence	4 665.60	no vat
W5A2	2nd Offence Total disconnection/removal of connection	Total disconnection	
W6	CONNECTION FEE		
W6A1	20 mm Connection	2 273.68	2 592.00
W6A2	Other Connections	Actual cost plus 15%	Applicable vat
W6A3	Connections (Erf Boundary - by Developer)	871.93	994.00
W7	BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES		
	Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy		

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2011/12**

Tariff Code	Detail		2011/12	VAT INCL
ED	ELECTRICITY CONSUMER DEPOSITS			
ED1A1	Bulk (Users equal to and less than 100kVA) - Electricity	R	R 7 500.00	no vat
ED1B1	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED1A2	Bulk (Users More than 100 but less than 500 kVA) - Electricity	R	R 15 000.00	no vat
ED1B2	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED1A3	Bulk (Users More than 500 but less than 1000 kVA) - Electricity	R	R 22 500.00	no vat
ED1B3	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED1A4	Bulk (Users More than 1000 kVA) - Electricity	R	R 30 000.00	no vat
ED1B4	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED2A	Time of use (More than 100 Amp)	R	R 30 000.00	no vat
ED2B	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED3A	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity	R	R 3 300.00	no vat
ED3B	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED4A	Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity	R	R 5 550.00	no vat
ED4B	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED5A	Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	R 6 500.00	no vat
ED5B	Equal two months highest consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED6A	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	R 346.00	no vat
ED7A	Domestic & Commercial Three Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	2 X Basic Fee	no vat
ED8	Deposit - Registered Indigent	R	R 108.00	no vat
EF	FIXED INFRASTRUCTURE CHARGE			
EF1	Per Unit per month	R	6.05	6.90
E1	SINGLE PHASE : DOMESTIC & COMMERCIAL			
E1A	Two-Part Tariff: Credit or Pre-Paid up to 60 Amp, (13.8 kVA BDMD)			
E1A1	Basic Monthly charge	R	151.75	173.00
E1A2	kWH Unit cost	c		
E1A3	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	72.00	82.08
E1A4	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	98.00	111.72
E1A5	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	114.00	129.96
E1D	Life Line One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) ≤ 30 Amp with Maximum consumption of 350 kWh with average measured over twelve month period			
E1D1	kWH Unit cost			
E1D2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	72.00	82.08
E3	THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC			
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit or Prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD)			
E3E1	Basic Monthly charge	R	455.26	519.00
E3E2	kWH Unit cost	c	90.00	102.60
E3G	One-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,only prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) Businesses, Flats, Sport grounds, Churches.(minimum of 800kWH average for twelve months)			
	kWH Unit cost	c	122.00	139.08
E4	LARGE POWER USERS GROUP (more than 100A)(70 kVA BDMD)			
	BULK TARIFF			
E4A1	kVA Charge	R	88.60	101.00
E4A2	kWH Unit charge	c	46.42	52.92
	Service, Admin. Charge per month	R		
E4A3	≤ 100 .kVA		321.72	366.76
E4A4	> 100 .kVA & ≤ 500 .kVA		1 536.95	1 752.12
E4A5	> 500 .kVA & ≤ 1000 .kVA &		4 364.08	4 975.05
	Distribution Network Charge R/KVA charged on NMD or UMD which is the highest			
E4A6	< 500 Volt	R	30.81	35.13
E4A7	≥ 500Volt & ≤11000Volt	R	28.24	32.19
E4A8	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	596.49	680.00
E5	TIME OF USE TARIFF: Based on Eskom RURAFLEX - MUNC			
E5A1	Service Charge		Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A2	Administration charge		Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2011/12**

Tariff Code	Detail		2011/12	VAT INCL
E5A3	Network access charge		Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A4	Active energy charge		Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A5	Reactive energy charge		Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A6	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	596.49	680.00
E6	SUBSIDIZED TARIFFS: Grant to be shown separately			
E7	PUBLIC LIGHTING			
E7A1	Streetlights (metered) per month	c	114.91	131.00
E7A2	Streetlights burning costs) per annum	R	188.60	215.00
E7A3	Streetlights (maintenance costs) per annum	R	359.65	410.00
E7A4	Telephone booths per annum	R	208.77	238.00
E7A5	Illuminated street sign boards per month	R	104.39	119.00
E8	CASUAL SUPPLIES			
E8A1	Per connection includes disconnection excluding hire of kiosk	R	635.96	725.00
E8A2	Consumption per day/CB Ampere size (per amp) if not metered	R	4.04	4.60
E8A3	Hire of temporary distribution kiosk, per kiosk, per occasion	R	539.47	615.00
E8A4	Deposit (Usage will be subtracted)	R	500.00	no vat
E9	AVAILABILITY CHARGES :			
E9A1	Overstrand per month	R	151.75	173.00
E10	SUNDRY CHARGES			
E10A1	Call-out Fee - (office hours)	R	399.12	455.00
E10A2	Call-out Fee - after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays)	R	596.49	680.00
E10A3	Call-out Fee - after hours (Sundays & Public Holidays)	R	798.25	910.00
E10A4	MV. Switching on Council's equipment (office hours)	R	1 184.21	1 350.00
E10A5	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays)	R	1 776.32	2 025.00
E10A6	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Sundays & Public holidays)	R	2 368.42	2 700.00
E10A7	Contractor Inspection 2nd	R	399.12	455.00
E10A8	Contractor Inspection 3rd	R	596.49	680.00
E10A9	Change of Circuit Breaker - S/Phase(1/annum)	R	317.54	362.00
E10A10	Change of Circuit Breaker - 3 Phase(1/annum)	R	614.04	700.00
E10A11	Disconnection	R	128.07	146.00
E10A12	Reconnection	R	128.07	146.00
E10A13	Verification of a Meter Reading	R	128.07	146.00
E10A14	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	R	94.74	108.00
E10A15	Test of Meter: 1 & 3 Phase (Conditionally Refundable)	R	355.26	405.00
E10A16	Test of Meter: All other Meters (Cond'y Refundable)	R	734.21	837.00
E10A17	Tariff change - change between one part and two-part	R	128.07	146.00
E10A18	Damage elect meter (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%)	R	857.89	978.00
E10A19	Damage elect meter 3 phase (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%)	R	2 685.96	3 062.00
E10A20	Damage of Bulk meter	R	9 701.75	11 060.00
E10A21	Change from Bulk to Time of Use (with existing bulk meter) + Deposit	R	478.07	545.00
E10A22	Change from Bulk to Time of Use (without existing bulk meter) + Deposit	R	16 237.72	18 511.00
E10A23	Commission of Bulk meter, supply by customer (callout x 3)	R	952.63	1 086.00
E10A24	Damage of MV Cable	R	cost + R5,115.79	cost + R5,832.00
E10A25	Damage of LV Cable		cost + R2,046.49	cost + R2,333.00
E10A26	Damage of Service Connection Cable		cost + R511.40	cost + R583.00
E10A27	Working without Way leave	R	3 070.18	3 500.00
E10A28	Refundable Way leave deposit for MV cables (refundable)	R	11 080.00	no vat
E10A29	Refundable Way leave deposit for LV cables	R	2 333.00	no vat
E10A30	Cancellation Fee of requested service		15% of service value	no vat
E11	CONVERT SUB-ECONOMIC TO STANDARD:			
E11A1	30 Amps - 60 Amps (Tariff E15A3 x2.5 kVA) (Network permitted)	R	9 008.77	10 270.00
E11A2	Other up grading per Amp	R	300.00	342.00
E12	CONVERSION OF METERS			
E12A1	Convert Credit Meter to P/P: SP (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%)	R	855.26	975.00
E12A2	Convert Credit Meter to P/P: 3P (no cable work) (Based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%)	R	2 685.09	3 061.00
E12A3	Convert Credit Three Phase to Single Phase Credit	R	626.32	714.00

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2011/12**

Tariff Code	Detail		2011/12	VAT INCL
E12A4	Convert P/P Single Phase to Three Phase PP (based on tariff E13A6) cost included cable to boundary		R7,541.14 + ext fee	R7,540.00 + ext fee
E12A5	Convert P/P Three Phase to Single Phase PP (based on meter cost = call out x 2 = CB = 15%)	R	855.26	975.00
E12A6	Removal of Meter		378.95	432.00
E12A7	Repositioning of Meter (excl. cable)	R	378.95	432.00
E12A8	Repositioning of Meter (incl. cable)	R	972.81	1 109.00
E13	SERVICE CONNECTIONS			
E13A1	Builders connection (plus applicable service connection tariff	R	510.53	582.00
E13A2	Single Phase (Credit - 60A) option for Commercial users only	R	3 469.30	3 955.00
E13A3	Single Phase - (Pre-paid meters - 60A) applicable to all Domestic users	R	3 469.30	3 955.00
E13A4	Three Phase : (Credit - 60A) Plus Extension fee		R6 502.63 + ext fee	R7,413.00 + ext fee
E13A5	Three Phase : (Credit - 100A) Plus Extension fee		R6 502.63 + ext fee	R7,413.00 + ext fee
E13A6	Three Phase : (Pre-Paid - 60A) Plus Extension fee		R7,541.14 + ext fee	R7,540.00 + ext fee
E13A7	Non Standard : Sub Economic Connection (Pre-paid 30 Amp)	R	2 076.32	2 367.00
E13A8	Single Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary) option for Commercial users only	R	974.56	1 111.00
E13A9	Single Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary) applicable to all Domestic users	R	902.63	1 029.00
E13A10	Three Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary)		R3,697.73 + ext fee	R4,212.00 + ext fee
E13A11	Three Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary)		R3,683.33 + ext fee	R4,199.00 + ext fee
E13A12	Any other none standard connections		cost + 15% admin	applicable vat
E14	REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING)			
E14A1	1 st Offence	R	2 376.00	no vat
E14A2	2 nd Offence	R	3 530.00	no vat
E14A3	3 rd Offence		Total disconnection	Total disconnection
E14A4	Unsafe / Illegal leads (per visit) plus reconnection fee	R	315.79	360.00
E15	UPGRADING EXTENSION FEES			
E15A1	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	R	1 775.44	2 024.00
E15A2	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF	R	2 757.02	3 143.00
E15A3	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF and Kiosk	R	3 603.51	4 108.00
E15A4	Buying/Refund of spare capacity cost/kVA	R	982.46	1 120.00
E15A5	Investigation Fee	R	2 376.32	2 709.00
E15A6	FACTOR OF 0.36 APPLICABLE ON DOMESTIC USERS : TARIFF : E15A2 AND E15A3 (Commercial /Business no factor apply)	R	Factor 0.36	applicable VAT
E16	BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTION LEVY (BICL)			
E16A1	Second Dwelling: No Development contribution fees will be applicable. If more than the standard capacity of 60 Amps single phase is needed, the applicant will have to apply for non standard supply and extension fees as per approved tariffs will be applicable.			
E16A2	Sub Division of existing erf			
E16A2A	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A3 = P/ERF PLUS STANDARD CONNECTION FEES	R	17 904.39	20 411.00
E16A3	New Developments			
E16A3A	Standard fee per Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R	8 820.18	10 055.00
E16A3B	Standard fee per Commercial erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R	26 828.95	30 585.00
E16A3C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A1	R	1 775.44	2 024.00
E16A3D	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A2	R	2 757.02	3 143.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE TO WATER TARIFFS

ALLOCATION OF RUE's TO CATEGORIES OF HOUSEHOLD CONSUMERS – 2011/12

Single Residential erven	□ 1 RUE.
Flats	□ 1 RUE per unit
Townhouse and group developments	□ 1 RUE per unit
Retirement Villages	□ 1 RUE per 1 housing unit □ 1 RUE per 4 Frail care units
Guest houses and B & B's	□ 1 RUE
Household related consumers that do not fall in one of the above household consumer categories	□ Upon application the Engineering & Financial Departments will assess the validity within the tariff's structural framework.

RUE = Residential Unit Equivalent

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2011/12 FINANCIAL YEAR

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

A deposit of 50% of the total amount payable is applicable to secure the booking. On cancellation of the booking, an admin fee of 15% will be deducted from the deposit. On cancellation of the booking less than 14 days prior to the commencement of the holiday, the deposit **will not** be paid back.

PALMIET AND KLEINMOND CARAVAN PARKS				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R260.00	R205.00	R185.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R165.00	R140.00	R130.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R20.00 per stand per day • The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat. • Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day • Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of 2 units = R20.00 per unit • Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4)* = R40.00 per person per day and R30.00 for a vehicle. • (*) Special arrangements must be made with the Camp Manager to allow day visitors • Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price • Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands but only during midweek periods. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty five (65) years and older), • Gate Card / Key Deposit R100.00 per set (refundable) • Long Term rental R600.00 per month plus R100.00 per month for Electricity 				

KLEINMOND : FRANK ROBB HUT	
Camping per person (max 10 persons)	R72.00

ONRUS CARAVAN PARK				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R260.00	R205.00	R185.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R165.00	R140.00	R130.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R20.00 per stand per day • The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat. • Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day • Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of two (2) units = R20.00 per unit • Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price • Daily Functions (pre-arrangement) = R100 per day • Long Term Rental = R 9 900.00 pa plus the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pergola with covering = R 75.00 pm (R900.00 pa) ▪ Water tap = R 16.00 pm (R192.00 pa) ▪ Structure for storing purposes = R 16.00 pm (R192.00 pa) ▪ Permanent fireplace structure = R 16.00 pm (R192.00 pa) ▪ Electricity per stand = R 50.00 pm (R600.00 pa) • Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands but only during midweek periods. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty five (65) years and older), • Gate Card / Key Deposit R100.00 per set (refundable) 				

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2011/12 FINANCIAL YEAR

GANSBAAI CARAVAN PARK				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R180.00	R155.00	R130.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R150.00	R140.00	R130.00

- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4) = R30.00 per person per day
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price
- Long Term Rental = R 5 250.00 pa
- Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands but only during midweek periods. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty five (65) years and older.

HAWSTON CAMPING SITE		
ITEM	Low Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	High Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend
Camping Sites	R 70.00	R 130.00
Picnic Fees : Per Vehicle (excluding buses > 20 seats) + persons	R 9.00	R 9.00
: Per Bus > 20 seats + persons	R 110.00	R 110.00
Adults (per person)	R 9.00	R 9.00
Children (per child < 12)	R 3.00	R 3.00

- The above tariffs include for up to six 6 persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit per day
- Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands but only during midweek periods. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty five (65) years and older),

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable
Alle tariewe sluit Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde (BTW) in Waar van toepassing

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2011/12
 (Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

The developer will be responsible for the payment of development contributions in accordance with the relevant legislation and as determined by Council. The calculation methodology as listed below will generally be used as a guideline to determine the development contributions. The Council may deviate from this guideline in accordance with the relevant legislation particularly where large developments with significant impact on services are being processed. The developer may be required by the council to provide bulk services in lieu or in part of the payment of development contributions. The Council may revise the Development Contribution Policy at any stage.

WATER:

W7A	Standard Fee per equivalent unit	R	19,500.00
W7B	Flats up to 2 bed rooms (R/Flat)		50% of Standard
W7C	Flats more than 2 bed rooms (R/Flat)		75% of Standard

ELECTRICITY:2010/11

E16	Second Dwelling:		VAT EXCL.	VAT INCL.
E16A1	No Development contribution fees will be applicable. If more than the standard capacity of 60 Amps single phase is needed, then the applicant will have to apply for non standard supply and extension fees as per approved tariffs will be applicable.			
E16A2	Sub Division of existing erf			
E16A2A	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A3 = P/ERF PLUS STANDARD CONNECTION FEES	R	17,904.39	20,411.00
E16A3	New Developments			
E16A3A	Standard fee per Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R	8,820.18	10,055.00
E16A3B	Standard fee per Commercial erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R	26,828.95	30,585.00
E16A3C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A1	R	1,775.44	2,024.00
E16A3D	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A2	R	2,757.02	3,143.00

SEWERAGE:

SEW5A	Standard Fee per equivalent unit	R	15,650.00
SEW5B	Flats up to 2 bedrooms (R/Flat)		50% of Standard
SEW5C	Flats more than 2 bedrooms (R/Flat)		75% of Standard

ROADS AND STORMWATER

RDST1	Standard Fee per equivalent unit	R	5,100.00
RDST2	Flats up to 2 bedrooms (R/Flat)		50% of Standard
RDST3	Flats more than 2 bedrooms (R/Flat)		75% of Standard

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2011/12
(Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

The following evaluation/investigation levies are payable over and above the bulk services levies

WATER & SANITATION LEVIES EVALUATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

No. of equivalent units	Cost per water service	Cost per Sanitation service
1 - 4	No Charge	No Charge
5 - 10	R 5,616.00	R 5,616.00
11 – 25	R 9,407.00	R 9,407.00
26 - 50	R 13,198.00	R 13,198.00
51 - 100	R 15,023.00	R 15,023.00
101 – 250	R 16,837.00	R 16,837.00
251 – 500	R 19,721.00	R 19,721.00
501 – 2000	R 22,151.00	R 22,151.00
2000 – 5000	R 26,547.00	R 26,547.00
> 5001	R 30,337.00	R 30,337.00

OFF-GRID DEVELOPMENT/UNITS:

As per signed agreement as recommended by the Director: Infrastructure and Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager.

All above prices **includes** Value Added Tax (V.A.T.)

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

MONTHLY BASKET OF TARIFFS - SINGLE RESIDENTIAL 2011/12

			Year	Year	Increase/Decrease	
			2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
<u>High Consumption</u>						
Valuation		R 3 500 000				
Rates			713.00	749.80	36.80	5.16
Sewer	SEW 7A+SE8A		332.50	359.46	26.96	8.11
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	2X Per Week		107.89	116.67	8.78	8.14
Electricity	1500 kWh		1 184.46	1 674.75	490.29	41.39
Water	50 kl		560.22	607.20	46.98	8.39
VAT			308.02	391.95	83.93	27.25
TOTAL			3 221.13	3 941.38	720.25	22.36
<i>HPP if applicable</i>			<i>71.30</i>	<i>74.98</i>	<i>3.68</i>	<i>5.16</i>
<u>High Consumption (Without Electricity)</u>						
Valuation		R 3 500 000	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates			713.00	749.80	36.80	5.16
Sewer	SEW 7A+SE8A		332.50	359.46	26.96	8.11
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	2X Per Week		107.89	116.67	8.78	8.14
Water	50 kl		560.22	607.20	46.98	8.39
VAT			142.19	157.48	15.29	10.75
TOTAL			1 870.84	2 032.16	161.32	8.62
<i>HPP if applicable</i>			<i>71.30</i>	<i>74.98</i>	<i>3.68</i>	<i>5.16</i>
<u>Medium Consumption</u>						
Valuation		R 2 500 000	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates			506.33	532.47	26.13	5.16
Sewer	SEW 7A+SE8A		201.25	217.54	16.29	8.09
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	2X Per Week		107.89	116.67	8.78	8.14
Electricity	800 kWh		698.03	876.75	178.72	25.60
Water	25 kl		203.82	221.10	17.28	8.48
VAT			171.64	206.30	34.66	20.19
TOTAL			1 904.01	2 212.38	308.37	16.20
<i>HPP if applicable</i>			<i>50.63</i>	<i>53.25</i>	<i>2.61</i>	<i>5.16</i>
<u>Medium Consumption (without Electricity)</u>						
Valuation		R 2 500 000	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates			506.33	532.47	26.13	5.16
Sewer	SEW 7A+SE8A		201.25	217.54	16.29	8.09
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	2X Per Week		107.89	116.67	8.78	8.14
Water	25 kl		203.82	221.10	17.28	8.48
VAT			73.92	83.56	9.64	13.04
TOTAL			1 108.25	1 212.88	104.63	9.44
<i>HPP if applicable</i>			<i>50.63</i>	<i>53.25</i>	<i>2.61</i>	<i>5.16</i>
<u>Low Consumption</u>						
Valuation		R 1 000 000	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates			196.33	206.47	10.13	5.16
Sewer	SEW 7A+SE8A		148.75	160.77	12.02	8.08
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	2X Per Week		107.89	116.67	8.78	8.14
Electricity	600 kWh		559.05	648.75	89.70	16.05
Water	15 kl		139.02	150.90	11.88	8.55
VAT			135.77	156.61	20.84	15.35
TOTAL			1 301.85	1 481.71	179.86	13.82
<i>HPP if applicable</i>			<i>19.63</i>	<i>20.65</i>	<i>1.01</i>	<i>5.16</i>
<u>Low Consumption (Without Electricity)</u>						
Valuation		R 1 000 000	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates			196.33	206.47	10.13	5.16
Sewer	SEW 7A+SE8A		148.75	160.77	12.02	8.08
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer			15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	2X Per Week		107.89	116.67	8.78	8.14
Water	15 kl		139.02	150.90	11.88	8.55
VAT			57.50	65.78	8.29	14.41
TOTAL			664.53	742.14	77.60	11.68
<i>HPP if applicable</i>			<i>19.63</i>	<i>20.65</i>	<i>1.01</i>	<i>5.16</i>

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Sub-Economic Consumption

Valuation R 50 000

	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewer SE8D	52.50	22.71	-29.79	-56.75
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse 2X Per Week	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electricity 350 kWh	243.22	252.00	8.79	3.61
Water 10 kl	25.92	28.08	2.16	8.33
VAT	47.13	48.21	1.07	2.28
TOTAL	383.81	392.55	8.74	2.28

Sub-Economic Consumption (ONE PART)

Valuation R 50 000

	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewer SEW 1F	42.00	11.35	-30.65	-72.97
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse 2X Per Week	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electricity 300 kWh	370.77	216.00	-154.77	-41.74
Water 8 kl	12.96	14.04	1.08	8.33
VAT	61.71	39.61	-22.10	-35.81
TOTAL	502.48	322.56	-179.92	-35.81

Conservancy Tanks

If tariff SE1 is not applicable

	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Smaller than 6kl	324.56	350.88	26.32	8.11
Greater than 6kl	324.56	421.05	96.49	29.73
Outside urban area Plus R9-65/km	324.56	350.88	26.32	8.11
Plus Per hour	192.98	208.77	15.79	8.18
After hours				
Smaller than 6kl	649.12	701.75	52.63	8.11
Greater than 6kl	649.12	842.11	192.99	29.73

Sub-Economic Consumption

Valuation R 50 000

	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewer SE8D	31.50	0.00	-31.50	-100.00
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse 2X Per Week	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electricity 150 kWh	104.24	108.00	3.77	3.61
Water 6 kl	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VAT	21.11	20.94	-0.17	-0.81
TOTAL	171.88	170.49	-1.40	-0.81

Bussiness - Large (kVA)

Valuation R 35 000 000

	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates	12 833.33	13 883.33	1 050.00	8.18
Sewer SE7D1 30	5 205.00	5 625.84	420.84	8.09
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse SAN1N 30	7 894.80	8 526.30	631.50	8.00
Electricity 125000 kWh + 290kVA	70 777.25	85 255.95	14 478.70	20.46
Water 460 kl	9 401.10	10 300.82	899.72	9.57
VAT	13 061.05	15 365.06	2 304.02	17.64
TOTAL	119 187.57	138 998.86	19 811.29	16.62
<i>HPP if applicable</i>	<i>1 283.33</i>	<i>1 388.33</i>	<i>105.00</i>	<i>8.18</i>

Bussiness - Medium (Three Phase)

Valuation R 3 200 000

	2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Rates	1 173.33	1 269.33	96.00	8.18
Sewer SE7D1 1	340.00	367.57	27.57	8.11
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer	15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse SAN1G 3	178.95	194.73	15.78	8.82
Electricity 7000 kWh	5 296.82	6 755.26	1 458.44	27.53
Water 40 kl	437.10	473.82	36.72	8.40
VAT	877.51	1 096.61	219.10	24.97
TOTAL	8 318.75	10 198.87	1 880.12	22.60
<i>HPP if applicable</i>	<i>117.33</i>	<i>126.93</i>	<i>9.60</i>	<i>8.18</i>

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Bussiness - Small (Three Phase)

		2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Valuation	R 3 200 000				
Rates		1 173.33	1 269.33	96.00	8.18
Sewer	SE7D1 1	340.00	367.57	27.57	8.11
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	SAN1G 2	119.30	129.82	10.52	8.82
Electricity	4000 kWh	3 212.12	4 055.26	843.14	26.25
Water	40 kl	437.10	473.82	36.72	8.40
VAT		577.30	709.52	132.22	22.90
TOTAL		5 874.19	7 046.88	1 172.68	19.96
<i>HPP if applicable</i>		<i>117.33</i>	<i>126.93</i>	<i>9.60</i>	<i>8.18</i>

Bussiness - Small (Three Phase)

		2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Valuation	R 3 200 000				
Rates		1 173.33	1 269.33	96.00	8.18
Sewer	SE7D1 1	340.00	367.57	27.57	8.11
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
Refuse	SAN1G 1	59.65	64.91	5.26	8.82
Electricity	1000 kWh	1 127.42	1 355.26	227.84	20.21
Water	40 kl	437.10	473.82	36.72	8.40
VAT		277.09	322.44	45.35	16.37
TOTAL		3 429.63	3 894.88	465.25	13.57
<i>HPP if applicable</i>		<i>117.33</i>	<i>126.93</i>	<i>9.60</i>	<i>8.18</i>

VACANT ERVEN**Valuation High**

		2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Valuation	R 780 000				
Rates		197.63	207.83	10.20	5.16
Sewer	Availability	149.12	161.05	11.93	8.00
Refuse	Availability	46.49	50.00	3.51	7.55
Electricity	Availability	142.11	151.75	9.64	6.78
Water	Availability	80.70	87.72	7.02	8.70
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
VAT		60.68	68.89	8.21	13.52
TOTAL		691.77	768.78	77.02	11.13
<i>HPP if applicable</i>		<i>19.76</i>	<i>20.78</i>	<i>1.02</i>	<i>5.16</i>

Valuation Average

		2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Valuation	R 250 000				
Rates		60.71	63.84	3.13	5.16
Sewer	Availability	149.12	161.05	11.93	8.00
Refuse	Availability	46.49	50.00	3.51	7.55
Electricity	Availability	142.11	151.75	9.64	6.78
Water	Availability	80.70	87.72	7.02	8.70
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
VAT		60.68	68.89	8.21	13.52
TOTAL		554.85	624.80	69.95	12.61
<i>HPP if applicable</i>		<i>6.07</i>	<i>6.38</i>	<i>0.31</i>	<i>5.16</i>

Valuation Lower

		2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Valuation	R 110 000				
Rates		24.54	25.81	1.27	5.16
Sewer	Availability	149.12	161.05	11.93	8.00
Refuse	Availability	46.49	50.00	3.51	7.55
Electricity	Availability	142.11	151.75	9.64	6.78
Water	Availability	80.70	87.72	7.02	8.70
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
VAT		60.68	68.89	8.21	13.52
TOTAL		518.69	586.77	68.08	13.13

Valuation Low

		2010/11	2011/12	Amount	%
Valuation	R 15 000				
Rates		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewer	Availability	149.12	161.05	11.93	8.00
Refuse	Availability	46.49	50.00	3.51	7.55
Electricity	Availability	142.11	151.75	9.64	6.78
Water	Availability	80.70	87.72	7.02	8.70
Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer		15.04	41.55	26.51	176.26
VAT		60.68	68.89	8.21	13.52
TOTAL		494.14	560.96	66.82	13.52

ANNEXURE D

ANNEXURE F

SUMMARY OF THE NATURE OF THE COMMENTS RECEIVED AND THE RESPONSES THERETO		
No.	Lodged by:	Response:

1. Cash flow statement

1.1	T Snibbe	Sale of immoveable assets – property; loans; income sources like property rates. If a finance source as indicated does not materialise the budget will be adjusted accordingly.
-----	----------	---

2. Contractor fees too high

2.1	T Snibbe	Speciality services – printing and distribution of municipal accounts, maintenance of radio frequency network, telephone and computer systems, vehicle fleet management such as Netstar.
-----	----------	--

3. Electricity increase too high

3.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Refer to NERSA's guideline on municipal electricity price increase for 2011/12; subject to approval by NERSA before 30 June 2011
3.2	T Snibbe	

4. External Loans

4.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Low interest rates = Favourable time for loans to negotiate fixed terms for the future
4.2	T Snibbe	

5. Infrastructure levies for water, sewer and electricity

5.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Levy relating to the servicing of ring-fenced external borrowing for major infrastructure of R100m for water and sewerage & R40m for electricity, phased in over a period of three years according to the progress of the projects.
5.2	T Snibbe	
5.3	BG Rossouw	

6. Minor Assets Contingency

6.1	T Snibbe	Replacement of machinery, pumps and motor sub components of greater assets and minor assets such as computer equipment, furniture & equipment, tools.
-----	----------	---

7. Other Expenses

7.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Information of the other expenses listed and supplied
7.2	T Snibbe	

8. Refuse

8.1	Tuscan Park Body Corporate – abuse of bulk refuse tariff SAN1N	The cost per household for Tuscan Park 2011/12 will be R83.75 (vat included). Cost for normal residential household 2011/12 will be R133.00 (vat included).
8.2	C Thompson – new tariff for farms	Farms are only paying 15% of the applicable rates tariff. There is a tariff for users outside the municipal service area.

9. Sewer – new method

9.1	BG Rossouw	This is a uniform tariff, transparent and fair, encouraged by the Water Services Act which encourages volumetric sewerage charges. It is also an incentive to the consumer to use water efficiently.
-----	------------	--

10. Tariff increase too high for refuse, water and sewerage

10.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Salaries increase - 6.08% as per agreement with the S.A Bargaining Council of Local Government; The following costs increase regularly more than the CPI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fuel costs - Tar (pre-mixed) - Chemicals for water purification The average cost to pump a septic tank on 30 June 2010 was R303.00 The average cost per kl water for July to December 2010 was R10.186
10.2	T Snibbe	
10.3	BG Rossouw	
10.4	Franskraalstrand Belastingbetalers en Inwonersvereniging	
10.5	JA Swanepoel	
10.6	JW van Staden (Hangklip/Kleinmond Federation of Ratepayers' Associations	

11. Training of Staff

11.1	T Snibbe	There is provision made of R2.7m for the training of staff. The Training Committee monitors the process on a monthly basis
------	----------	--

12. Water

12.1	BG Rossouw – 6kl free water per month	6 kl free water per 30 days. It depends on the days between readings. If the period is more or less than the 30 days the calculation will be according to the period.
------	---------------------------------------	---

ANNEXURE F

SUMMARY OF THE NATURE OF THE COMMENTS RECEIVED AND THE RESPONSES THERETO

No.	Lodged by:	Response:
1. Cash flow statement		
1.1	T Snibbe	Sale of immoveable assets – property; loans; income sources like property rates. If a finance source as indicated does not materialise the budget will be adjusted accordingly.
2. Contractor fees too high		
2.1	T Snibbe	Speciality services – printing and distribution of municipal accounts, maintenance of radio frequency network, telephone and computer systems, vehicle fleet management such as Netstar.
3. Electricity increase too high		
3.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Refer to NERSA's guideline on municipal electricity price increase for 2011/12; subject to approval by NERSA before 30 June 2011
3.2	T Snibbe	
4. External Loans		
4.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Low interest rates = Favourable time for loans to negotiate fixed terms for the future
4.2	T Snibbe	
5. Infrastructure levies for water, sewer and electricity		
5.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Levy relating to the servicing of ring-fenced external borrowing for major infrastructure of R100m for water and sewerage & R40m for electricity, phased in over a period of three years according to the progress of the projects.
5.2	T Snibbe	
5.3	BG Rossouw	
6. Minor Assets Contingency		
6.1	T Snibbe	Replacement of machinery, pumps and motor sub components of greater assets and minor assets such as computer equipment, furniture & equipment, tools.
7. Other Expenses		
7.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Information of the other expenses listed and supplied
7.2	T Snibbe	
8. Refuse		
8.1	Tuscan Park Body Corporate – abuse of bulk refuse tariff SAN1N	The cost per household for Tuscan Park 2011/12 will be R83.75 (vat included). Cost for normal residential household 2011/12 will be R133.00 (vat included).
8.2	C Thompson – new tariff for farms	Farms are only paying 15% of the applicable rates tariff. There is a tariff for users outside the municipal service area.
9. Sewer – new method		
9.1	BG Rossouw	This is a uniform tariff, transparent and fair, encouraged by the Water Services Act which encourages volumetric sewerage charges. It is also an incentive to the consumer to use water efficiently.

10. Tariff increase too high for refuse, water and sewerage

10.1	Kleinmond Ratepayers Association	Salaries increase - 6.08% as per agreement with the S.A Bargaining Council of Local Government; The following costs increase regularly more than the CPI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fuel costs - Tar (pre-mixed) - Chemicals for water purification The average cost to pump a septic tank on 30 June 2010 was R303.00 The average cost per kl water for July to December 2010 was R10.186
10.2	T Snibbe	
10.3	BG Rossouw	
10.4	Franskraalstrand Belastingbetalers en Inwonersvereniging	
10.5	JA Swanepoel	
10.6	JW van Staden (Hangklip/Kleinmond Federation of Ratepayers' Associations)	

11. Training of Staff

11.1	T Snibbe	There is provision made of R2.7m for the training of staff. The Training Committee monitors the process on a monthly basis
------	----------	--

12. Water

12.1	BG Rossouw – 6kl free water per month	6 kl free water per 30 days. It depends on the days between readings. If the period is more or less than the 30 days the calculation will be according to the period.
------	---------------------------------------	---

From: Tommy Snibbe <tommysnibbe@gmail.com>
To: Werner Zybrands <wzybrands@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 3/12/2011 4:03 PM
Subject: BEGROTING 2011/2012

Ek het gedurende die afgelope week die Raad se begroting vir 2011/2012, wat by die Biblioteek ter insae lê, deurgewerk. Aangesien sommige punte vir my onduidelik is, sal ek graag die punte onder u aandag wil bring en wag ek op u spoedige kommentaar / verduideliking ten opsigte van die volgende:

U narrae very
 heelwat andersaak
 maar sal so
 spoedig oerlik
 beantwoord
 word.
 10/4/3

1. In u begroting vir 2011/2012 maak u voorsiening vir "ander inkomste" ten bedrae van R19 438 000-00. Graag ontvang ek u uiteensetting van waaruit hierdie inkomste saamgestel is.

→ Hend
~~tegenwoordig~~
 → Beke

2. Aan die uitgawe kant maak u voorsiening vir "ander uitgawes" van R242 199 000-00. U verduideliking ten opsigte van die samestelling van hierdie bedrag sal ook waardeer word.

3. In die begroting maak u ook voorsiening vir die betaling van "Finansieringskoste" (R32 665 000-00). 'n Uiteensetting van hoe u hierdie uitgawe bereken het, sal waardeer word. Graag verneem ek ook van u wat die totale bedrag van lenings verskuldig aan Banke en ander instansies (Staats en Provinsiale lenings ingesluit) is. Ek sou graag die inligting as 'n aantekening in u begroting wou sien.

4. 'n Verdere punt waarop ek graag 'n verduideliking sal wil ontvang, is die bedrag van R14 670 00-00 wat aan kontrakteurs betaal moet word. Dit bring die vraag na vore: Hoeveel en watter dienste word deur die Raad uitgekontraakteer en wat is die totale koste per afsonderlike diens? Is ons nie besig om in 'n situasie in te beweeg waar ons onself bankrot betaal aan kontrakteurs vir werk wat ons self net so goed sal kan doen teen 'n heelwat laer koste nie?

5. Onder Kapitale uitgawes maak u voorsiening vir die opgradering van die LV en MV Krag netwerke. Uit watter bronne word hierdie uitgawes gefinansier? Soos ek dit sien, behoort daar genoeg fondse beskikbaar te wees vanuit die Infra Struktuur Heffings wat oor die jare vanaf die Verbruikers verhaal is. Na my beskeie mening behoort die normale onderhoud van die bestaande stelsels vanuit wins op elektrisiteitsverkope gefinansier te word. Heffings ten opsigte van Infra Struktuur behoort aangewend te word vir die uitbreiding / opgradering van stelsels. Dit laat die vraag ontstaan van hoeveel geld oor die afgelope vyf jaar aan die Munisipaliteit oorbetal is ten opsigte van hierdie heffings en wat daarmee gedoen is.

6. Ten opsigte van die Basiese Infrastruktuur Heffings vir Water geld dieselfde argumente as die aangaande Elektrisiteit in punt 5 hierbo. U kommentaar en inligting ten opsigte van die Inkomste, Uitbreiding en Opgradering van die water netwerk sal waardeer word. Ek sê weer, die normale onderhoud van die stelsel moet uit wins gefinansier word.

7. As ons na die Riool tariewe kyk sal ek graag wil weet hoeveel inkomste uit Basiese Infrastruktuur Heffings in die Munisipaliteit se

koffers beland het oor die afgelope vyf jaar teenoor die koste van uitbreiding / opgradering van die stelsel (onderhoud uitgesluit).

8. Om saam te vat versoek ek u vriendelik om 'n verduideliking aangaande die buitensporige verhogings in die Basiese Infrastruktuur Heffings ten opsigte van Elektrisiteit, Water en Riool dienste te voorsien.

9. Onder die opskrif "Minor Asset Contingency" merk ek die volgende: Die begroting vir 2011/12 beloop R200 000; 2012/13 beloop R1M en 2013/14 beloop R600 000. Kan u asseblief bietjie meer spesifiek wees en sê wat dit behels. Waarom is daar so 'n groot verskil tussen bedrae begroot vir 2011/12 en 2012/13?

10. In die Kontantvloei Staat maak u voorsiening vir die verkoop van grond ter waarde van R34M. Vir die oomblik help dit ons uit die moeilikheid uit maar wat sal die situasie wees as hierdie beplande afverkoop van bates nie realiseer nie? 'n Tweede senario - Die bates word wel verkoop en die geld kom in. Alles goed en wel, maar wat nou van die toekoms? Waar kry ons weer so 'n lekker meevallertjie om ons uit die moeilikheid uit te help?

11. Met verwysing na die "Mandjies" net die volgende: Die Verbruikers Prys Indeks Inflasiekoers vir Januarie 2011 (jaar op jaar) word bereken op 3.7%. Ek maak *TEN STERKSTE* beswaar teen alle verhogings in tariewe bo die amptelike Inflasiekoers in Suid-Afrika (Elektrisiteit uitgesluit)!!

12. Tariefverhogings vir Elektrisiteit is uiteraard gekoppel aan die aankoopprys vanaf Eskom. Enige verhogings bo die, aan Eskom toegestaan deur die Nasionale Energie Korporasie, is ongewens en daarteen maak ek ook *TEN STERKSTE* beswaar!!

13. In die lig van punt 12 hierbo sal ek dit waardeer indien u my kan voorsien van 'n uiteensetting van die aankoopprys van Elektrisiteit per KWH teenoor die prys waarteen die Munisipaliteit die krag aan die Verbruiker lewer (verkoopprys).

14. Verder, ten opsigte van die maandelikse verbruikersmandjie, sal ek graag wil weet wat die koste vir die Munisipaliteit beloop ten opsigte van die suig van Riool water per enkele suig. Aangesien u prysstruktuur per enkele suig bereken word vertrou ek dat u reeds hierdie koste bereken het en dat u dit dus tot u beskikking het. Hoe vergelyk die koste van 'n suigput (septiese tenk) met die maandelikse koste vir 'n aansluiting by die Riool netwerk?

15. Onder hierdie punt verwys ek na die berekening van Water tariewe op 'n maand tot maand basis. Weereens wil ek vra wat die koste beloop (per KL) om water aan elke huishouding te lewer teenoor die koste vir die Verbruiker (verkoopprys). Graag ontvang ek hier ook u berekening ten opsigte van die verlies van water as gevolg van lekkasie. Word lekkasies deur die Verbruiker gefinansier in die vorm van verhoogde tariewe of dra die Munisipaliteit self hierdie verliese?

16. Met die berekening ten opsigte van Elektrisiteit en Water het u sekere kategorieë waarvolgens u verhogings bereken, bv: ELEKTRISITEIT: 0-350 kwh = R82-08; 351 - 600 kwh = R111-72; >600 kwh = R129-96. WATER: 1 - 6 kl = R0-00; 7 - 30 kl = R7-98; 31 - 60 kl = R19-50; >60 kl = R26-59.

My vraag is nou: Hoe het u by hierdie berekenings per huishouding uitgekom? 'n Ou Tannie wat alleen woon en saans sewe uur in die bed is en wat een of twee keer per week kos kook se verbruik ten opsigte van basiese dienste soos elektrisiteit en water sal mos nou laer wees as die van 'n huishouding met 6 persone wat van die dienste gebruik moet maak. Ek gee toe - besparing is belangrik maar dit wil voorkom asof die Munisipaliteit teen groter huishoudings diskrimineer in hierdie opsig. In die lig hiervan versoek ek u vriendelik om u volledige berekening aan my bekend te maak.

17. Nog iets, meer in die algemeen, wat my opgeval het is dat die Munisipaliteit nie 'n begroting het ten opsigte van die opleiding van personeel nie. Uit die aard van die saak sal die Munisipaliteit gebruik MOET maak van ongeskoolde Arbeid. Om hierdie mense se vaardighede te verbeter sal nie net tot voordeel van die Munisipaliteit, as werkgewer, wees nie maar ook tot voordeel van die werknemer wat op sy beurt weer 'n verhoogde loon sal ontvang en daardeur sy lewensstandaard sal kan verbeter.

18. Alhoewel daar nie 'n opskrif daarvoor in die begroting is nie sal ek ook graag wil weet wat die Munisipaliteit se siening is oor die volgende:

a. Ek woon in 9de Laan 68, KLEINMOND. 'n Tyd gelede het die straatoppervlak voor my buurman se huis ingesak. Alhoewel dit ongerieflik was, veral vir die manne wat die stop teken ignoreer, was die insakking nog heel rybaar. Wie dit onder die Munisipaliteit se aandag gebring het, weet ek nie maar een dag, uit die bloute, daag daar 'n span werkers op om die straat te "herstel". Die werkers kap die teer op, vul die gat op met gruis en bedek die gruis weer met teer. Al probleem is dat hulle nagelaat het om die gruis te kompakteer en dat die pad dus nie die gewig van 'n swaar voertuig kon dra nie.

Die verhaal eindig egter nie hier nie! Sowat 'n maand nadat die straat herstel is, kom hier kontrakteurs aan en begin om die teer op te tel. Die fondasie van die pad word ook uitgegrawe en daar word van vooraf pad gebou.

Hoe rym dit? Ek sien die herstel van die straat as swak werk wat gedoen is. Was hierdie swak werk die gevolg van mense in beheer wat nie kundig genoeg is om die werk te doen nie of is dit bloot die gevolg van swak kontrole / toesighouding? Wie is die skuldiges? Indien die swak werk die gevolg is van gebrek aan kundigheid moet daar ernstig na opleiding gekyk word. Is die swak werk egter die gevolg van gebrek aan kontrole / toesighouding, voel ek dat stappe teen die betrokke personeel geneem behoort te word aangesien hulle nie hulle werk reg gedoen het nie!

Met verwysing na die herbou van die straat voel ek dat daar min of selfs geen beplanning gedoen was nie. Indien die duik in die straat maar so kon bly vir nog 'n paar weke totdat die straat in elk geval oor geteer sou word, sou niemand iets daarvan oorgekom het nie en sou die koste vir die herstelwerk bespaar kon word.

b. Volgens die betrokke kontrakteur se toesighoudende personeel het die kontrakteur blykbaar aangebied om die waterpype, wat al verskeie kere gebars het, kosteloos te vervang terwyl die pad oopgegrawe was. Die Munisipaliteit moes net die pype voorsien. Aangesien daar blykbaar nie pype beskikbaar was nie, is die werk toe nooit gedoen nie en sal die Munisipaliteit weer in die toekoms gedwing word om die pype te vervang, teen 'n heelwat hoër koste. Maak ons nie nou van 'n "joppie" 'n "werk" nie?

As daar dan nie geld beskikbaar was om pype aan te koop nie, waarom kon die geld wat gemors was met die herstel van die straat (paragraaf 17.a hierbo) dan nie maar gebruik word vir die aankoop van pype nie?

c. Ons gebruik tans nog 'n suigput stelsel om ons riool water te verwyder. Na bewering sal ons by die Paljas Meenthuis blok aansluiting by die Riool Netwerk kan kry. Wanneer dit eendag gaan gebeur is nog onbekend. (Hopelik in die 2013/14 begroting waarin daar R3M begroot is vir die Riool netwerk).

My vraag is nou: Terwyl die straat oorgebou is in die blok waarin ek woon, kon die Munisipaliteit nie solank die Riool pype gelê het voordat die straat geteer is nie? Ek verwag nie dat die pype gekoppel moes word nie. Die pype kon maar net afgeseel word vir koppeling wanneer die hooflyn klaar gelê is en die koppeling by Paljas voltooi is.

Vir my sou dit net meer sin gemaak het en dit sou ongetwyfeld koste bespaar het.

Na my mening kom die voorafgaande drie punte neer op swak of anders geen beplanning nie! Ek sien dit verder as 'n blatante vermorsing van die Belastingbetalers se geld! Dit is totaal en al onaanvaarbaar en onverskoonbaar.

Ek aanvaar dat die werk moontlik nie gedoen kon word nie aangesien daar nie daarvoor begroot was nie. Is dit dan nie 'n vingerwysing na die persone wat verantwoordelik is vir die opstel van die begroting nie? Ken die onderskeie Departemente in die opstel van die begroting. Moet nie net vra hoeveel geld 'n betrokke Departement nodig het nie - vra ook waarvoor, waar en wanneer. Op hierdie wyse kan daar koördinasie wees en kan die Departemente saamwerk om twee voëls met een klip te gooi.

Kyk waar u moontlik geld kan bespaar. Doen soveel moontlik met so min moontlik. Doen behoorlike, sinvolle beplanning, nie net finansiële nie maar ook op tegniese gebied en kyk hoe die Munisipaliteit se beeld onder die belastingbetalers verbeter!

Deur u beleid te verander kan u u inkomste soveel meer effektief aanwend. Ek is oortuig daarvan dat elke inwoner dan trots sal wees op die effektiwiteit van ons Munisipaliteit! Dit geld nie net vir ons as belastingbetalers nie maar ook vir u as werknemers.

Vergelyk die Munisipaliteit met die Privaat Sektor. U sal moontlik redeneer dat dit nie moontlik is nie aangesien 'n Munisipaliteit meer op die grondslag van 'n Staats Departement funksioneer en daarom nie met die Privaat Sektor vergelyk kan word nie en ook nie met hulle kan kompeteer nie. Dit mag so wees maar dit is nog geen verskoning vir swak beplanning en onproduktiwiteit nie. Dit kan ook nie as verskoning gesien word om geld te mors nie.

Wees verantwoordelik in u denke sowel as in u daad! U werk met die Belastingbetalers se geld en moet aan hulle verantwoording doen. Spandeer die geld dus wys!

Indien 'n Munisipaliteit 'n tekort op sy begroting ondervind, hoef hulle

slegs belasting en dienste tariewe te verhoog. Dit is die maklike uitweg. Al probleem is egter dat die arme verbruiker 'n punt bereik waar hy net eenvoudig nie meer prysverhogings kan absorbeer nie. Dan begin hy ontevrede raak en besluit op die end om maar handdoek in te gooi. Hy raak dan afhanklik van die Staat en om hom aan die lewe te hou kos dit die Belastingbetaler nog meer geld. En siedaar - die kringloop begin weer van voor af! Hoe sien u uself? Is u 'n skepper van armoede of 'n verligter van armoede?

'n Ander, maar moeiliker, alternatief sou wees om eienaarskap te neem van 'n probleem. Identifiseer die probleem en bestuur die situasie so dat 'n verlies in 'n wins omskep kan word. Dit sal beslis ongewild wees by die ouens wat op die soustrein ry maar ek kan u verseker dat u in die langtermyn die beste resultate sal verkry en agting en respek by die publiek sal afdwing.

Graag wys ek u daarop dat alle navrae in hierdie skrywe betrekking het op KLEINMOND.

U mag nou redeneer dat die inligting wat ek hierbo aanvra niks met my te doen het nie en dat ek ook niks daarmee kan doen nie. Op hierdie punt verskil ek dan van u aangesien die voorgestelde verhogings my sak wel deeglik gaan raak. As belastingbetaler het ek die reg om te weet wat van my belasting geld word en daarom versoek ek u om nie hierdie skrywe ligtelik op te neem nie maar om eerder goed hieroor na te dink en berekende en sinvolle inligting aan my deur te gee.

In vergelyking met baie ander Munisipaliteite doen u goed. Dit is egter verkeerd om ons met ander Munisipaliteite te vergelyk. Kom ons vergelyk hierdie jaar se prestasies met ons prestasies van verlede jaar en dan poog ons om daarop te verbeter in die volgende jaar. Dan alleen kan 'n vergelyking waarde vir KLEINMOND in die besonder en OVERSTRAND as geheel inhou!

Ek dank u opreg vir u spoedige antwoord.

T S Snibbe.



KLEINMOND BELASTINGBETALERSVERENIGING KLEINMOND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION

Posbus 134, Kleinmond, 7195.

Waarnemende Voorsitter: Dr. Gawie Eksteen. 028 271 5978 / 082 499 9903

Vonkpos: gawiee@iafrica.com

Sekretaris: Jannie Viljoen. 028 271 5958 / 084 589 7444

Vonkpos: jannieviljoen@telkomsa.net

VOORKEUR KORRESPONDENSIE WYSE is 'n Skrywe na BEIDE bostaande Epos-adresse.

KBBV KOMMENTAAR 2011/12 MUNISIPALE BEGROTING

Die Kleinmond Belastingbetalersvereniging (KBBV) het die Munisipale begroting vir die 2011/12 finansiële jaar bestudeer en lewer graag kommentaar. Ons moet egter heel aan die begin sê dat dit uiters moeilik is om sommige van die bedrae te verifieer omdat daar weereens geen motiverings of verduidelikende notas aangebied word nie. So is daar in die verlede verskeie kere versoek dat die item “**ander uitgawes**” ’nie net onaanvaarbaar hoog is nie, maar geen inligting verskaf of bekom kan word oor wat alles binne hierdie uitgawe item verskuil word nie.

Tweedens is die KBBV ernstig bekommerd oor die feit dat die begrote uitgawes van R744 337 000 'n **9.1% styging** bo die 2010/11 begroting beloop. Dit is meer as 3% bo die nasionale inflasie koers en weerspieël 'n volgehoue tendens van bo normale stygings.

Dit is dus die oorwoë mening van die KBBV dat die Munisipaliteit volhou om 'n steeds verarmende gemeenskap met toenemende koste te melk. Slegs in die geval van Deernishulp is daar 'n mate van tegemoetkoming, maar nêrens is daar enige teken in die begroting dat die Munisipaliteit simpatie het met ouer wordende inwoners wie van 'n kleiner wordende besteebare inkomste moet oorleef nie. Aan die positiewe kant word die daargestelling van 'n munisipale hof op Hermanus verwelkom. Daar word voorsien dat hierdie hof dit makliker sal maak om plaaslike aangeleenthede te besleg en veral die afdwing van Munisipale regulasies sal bespoedig en verbeter. Verder sal dit ook bydra tot die invordering van verkeersboetes verbeter en dus ook 'n verhoogde inkomste vir die Munisipaliteit gee.

Alhoewel 'n hele aantal items ver bo die inflasiekoers styg, is die KBBV veral bekommerd oor stygings van die volgende items:

- 1 **Elektrisiteit tariewe styg met 22.2%** en alhoewel dit hoofsaaklik die Eskom stygings ondervang versoek die KBBV die Munisipaliteit om die verbruik glyskaal te hersien. Die meeste gemiddelde huishoudings gebruik meer as 350 kWh per maand, wat 'n verhoging van 41% in tariewe in die 351 tot 600 kWh groepering beteken. Dit gaan veral die pensionarisse en laer inkomste groepe ernstig benadeel. 'n Verbruik van meer as 600 kWh beteken 'n 64% verhoging in maandelikse elektrisiteitsverbruik. Dit is dus absoluut nodig dat die hele glyskaal en tarief struktuur opwaarts aangepas word.

- 2 **Vullisverwydering, riool en watertariewe** styg weereens met tussen 8 tot 8.6%. Dit nadat hierdie dienste in 2010/11 reeds buitengewoon gestyg het. Vir Kleinmond is 'n styging in watertariewe onaanvaarbaar omdat ons nou ook die duurder water vir Hermanus en ander dorpe moet subsidieer. Daar moet ook in gedagte gehou word dat ongeveer 70% van die waterverbruik weer onder riool aangeslaan word. Hierdie syfer van 70% behoort ook nou aangepas te word op grond van beter inligting ten opsigte van die 2010 verbruikerspatrone.
- 3 Ons as belastingbetalers word meer en meer belas met **infrastruktuur heffings** wat in 2011/12 gaan styg tot R47.38 per huishouding. Alhoewel hierdie tariewe (Riool R16.20, Water R24.28 en Elektrisiteit R6.90) klein bedrae is, beloop hierdie item meer as R11 miljoen per jaar ($R47.38 \times 12 \times \pm 20\,000$ huishoudings) vir die Overstrand Munisipaliteit. Inwoners sal onthou dat ons etlike jare reeds 'n riool heffing betaal. Die probleem met hierdie heffing is egter dat daar geen rekenskap gegee kan word van die opgeboude reserwes nie. Daar moet dus aanvaar word dat die R47.38 nie net elke jaar gaan styg nie, maar dat dit ook, soos die riool heffing, in die totale mandjie kan verdwyn.

Die KBBV soek ook duidelikheid oor die toename in lenings van R98 miljoen in 2010/11 tot R113 miljoen in 2011/12. Dit op sigself is nie 'n probleem nie, want die KBBV aanvaar dat dit nodig is om veral infrastruktuur uitbreidings aan te pak. Wat wel verontrustend is, is dat die skuldlas onbekend is na die R23.8 miljoen begrote terugbetaling in die 2010/11 en 2011/12 finansiële jare. Geen verduidelikings word ook gegee van wat die totale skuldlas is en hoe daar voorsien word om die lening uiteindelik terug betaal sal word nie. Dit wek die persepsie dat die Munisipaliteit 'n groter wordende skuldlas op die belastingbetalers afskuif of gaan afskuif.

Die KBBV het die Munisipaliteit reeds vir minstens vier jaar versoek om detail te verskaf oor die item "**Ander Uitgawes**". Hierdie item beloop 'n totaal onaanvaarbare R242.2 miljoen of 32.5% van die totale begrote uitgawes. In die privaat sektor sal geen direksie sulke vae syfers vir so 'n groot koste item aanvaar nie. Verder is daar weereens geen verduidelikings oor hoekom hierdie bedrag so hoog is nie. Hoe kan daar van die belastingbetalers verwag word om so'n groot blanko tjek aan die Munisipaliteit te gee sonder dat daar ooit rekenskap van die uitgawe items gegee kan en sal word?

Ons is egter ingelig dat verskeie personeel uitgawes wel in hierdie item verskuil is. Dit word waarskynlik gedoen om die styging in personeel uitgawes van 6.3% "mooi" te laat lyk en om sodoende die totale personeel koste binne die gestelde riglyne van 30% te bly. Die KBBV versoek weereens dat alle personeel koste in die personeel rekening reflekteer word en nie onder diverse uitgawes waar dit nie verifieer kan word nie. Die KBBV neem egter met dank kennis van die besluit om nie 'n aantal vakatures te vul nie. Daar kan egter gevra word of dit werklik nodig is om wel drie senior poste te skep. Kan die werk nie maar verdeel word nie?

'n Ander ernstige bekommernis van die KBBV is dat die Munisipaliteit al meer dienste uitkontrakteer, maar dat daar steeds meer personeel aangestel word. Die persepsie word al sterker dat die Munisipaliteit in die lig van die swak ekonomie en vermindering van besteebare inkomste van die belastingbetaler, geen openlike poging aanwend om uitgawes te beheer nie. Volgehoue stygings bo inflasie is onaanvaarbaar want in die proses word almal net meer arm, tot so 'n mate dat menige huishoudings se munisipale rekening reeds hoër is as hul maandelikse kosrekening.

Dr. Gawie Eksteen, namens KBBV Bestuur
21 Maart 2011

r. Gawie Eksteen (Voorsitter)

Branderdraaistraat 11
Sandbaai
Hermanus 7200
28 Maart 2011

Tel/Faks: 028 316 4217
E-Pos: carlopw@vodamail.co.za

Uitvoerende Burgemeester/es
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 20
Hermanus
7200

KONSEPVOORSTEL – BEGROTING VIR 2011 – 2012 VERHOGING VAN WATER- RIOLERINGSINFRASTRUKTUUR

Mevrou die Burgemeesteres

Met skok en ontsteltenis het ek as pensioenaris kennis geneem van die voorgestelde verhoging van die water- en riolering infrastruktuur heffing van 176.26% soos gepubliseer in die Hermanus Times van 3 Maart 2011.

In die Mei 2010 uitgawe van die Overstrand bulletin is aan die publiek verduidelik dat die munisipaliteit van plan is om 'n lening van R100 miljoen oor drie jaar op te neem om in water- en riolering infrastruktuur te belê, en dat 'n "afgekampde" heffing van R15 op rekeninge gehef gaan word om dit terug te betaal. As leek het dit vir my beteken dat die munisipaliteit nie voldoende inkomste kan genereer uit die vernaamste bronne van inkomste om die opgradering van die water- en riool infrastruktuur te finansier nie, en was die R15 heffing (my deel van paalement vir die lening) vir my billik en aanvaarbaar. Ek is egter van mening dat die inwoners van Hermanus nie aanspreeklik is vir die betaling van die 14% belasting op toegevoegde waarde nie aangesien dit 'n lening is wat deur die inwoners terugbetaal moet word.

Verder is in die Overstrand bulletin van Mei 2010 ook aangekondig dat die voorgestelde verhoging van water- en afval verwyderings tariewe met **8 persent styg**, en ek haal uit die bulletin aan: "Voorts gaan water- en afvalverwyderingstariewe met 8 persent styg;" 'n Nuwe tariefstruktuur vir spoelriolering is ook aangekondig wat na my mening baie onbillik is, en wat geensins 'n billike en regverdige tariefstelsel vir inwoners weerspieël nie. Inwoners word swaar gestraf deur die verbruikskomponent vir water wat vir hulle gevestigde tuine gebruik moet word, en het niks te make met spoelriolering nie.

Dit is werklik teleurstellend en onaanvaarbaar dat die aangekondigde tariewe vir vullies verwydering met die inwerking stelling daarvan op 1 Julie 2010 teen **17.13 persent** gehef word in plaas van 8 persent soos aangekondig. Die verhoog tarief van 8% na 17.13% het tot gevolg dat die tarief vir vullies verwydering vanaf die boekjaar

Julie2009/Junie2010 na die Julie2011/Junie 2012 boekjaar styg met 26.68% in plaas van 16.64% (92.11 plus 8% = R99.48 plus 8% = R107.44 vanaf Julie 2012).

Die aangehegte state illustreer die werklike uitwerking wat die water- en riolering infrastruktuur heffing op my rekening tot gevolg het met die R7.15 en R7.89 heffing onderskeidelik vir water en riool. Op bladsy een van die staat vergelyk ek die tariefstruktuur van die boekjaar 2009/2010 met dié van 2010/2011. My persoonlike rekening vir Januarie 2011 en Februarie 2011 is gebruik, sonder om die 30% water-bepërking kostestying in berekening te gebring.

Dit is duidelik dat tariefstelsel vir spoelriolering, waar die basiese tarief van R145.61 verminder is na R70.00, 'n skokkende styging van 47.24% en 32.81% te weeg gebring het vir Januarie 2011 en Februarie 2011 onderskeidelik.

Soos u weet ontvang alle inwoners ses (6) kiloliter water gratis per maand. Ek bemerk egter dat die munisipaliteit maandeliks verskillende hoeveelhede water gratis toestaan, en dié gedeelte wat dan te kort toegestaan word, word by die gedeelte wat betaal moet word getel. Ek het byvoorbeeld vir Februarie 2011 twee en twintig (22) kiloliter water gebruik waarvan ek 5.523 kiloliter gratis ontvang het en vir 16.476 moes betaal. Ek moes dus R4.57 vir my "gratis" water betaal. Sien bl 2 van die aangehegte state.

Ek is van mening dat daar verskeie gevalle voorkom waar die munisipaliteit tariewe aankondig, maar deur verskuilde en onverstaanbare berekeninge word ons as inwoners van Hermanus swaar getref. Die aangekondigde styging in water tariewe vanaf Julie 2009 tot en met Julie 2011 beloop 16% maar soos my aangehegte staat, bl 3 aantoon styg water tariewe met 28.35% terwyl riolering 'n skokkende styging van 52.56% aantoon.

Ek hoop en vertrou dat die billikheid van die rioleringstariefstelsel weer ondersoek sal word voordat die begroting van die 2011 – 2010 finansiële jaar goedgekeur word. As pensioenaris kan ek net nie meer die voortdurende koste stygings bekostig nie.

Hoogagting die uwe

B.G.Rossouw

TUSCAN PARK BODY CORPORATE

P.O.Box 1518
HERMANUS

The Manager
Overstrand Municipality
P.O.Box 20
HERMANUS. 7200

Dear Sir,

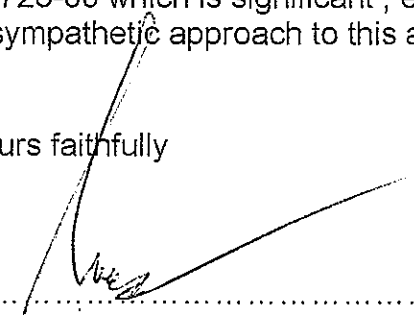
OBJECTION TO THE ABUSE OF BULK REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF SAN1N IN THE 2011/2012 PROPOSED BUDGET

To state the argument against the tariff as simply as possible, if 3 refuse removals for one bin per week cost R300-00 per month and 5 removals R500-00 per month then proportionately 2 removals per month should cost R200-00. The method of physical collection of a bin does not differ from one situation to another, hence there can be no justification for charging one category at a higher rate than the other.

Tuscan Park currently have 2 collections per week which logically should be costing R200-00 but are paying R300-00 under tariff SAN1N. If the intention is that 2 collections per week are intentionally to be slotted into SAN1N then we are faced with fancy accounting and questionable ethics. Why should one category of collection be penalized 50% compared to the remaining categories?

Looking to the future one can only hope that in the forthcoming financial year there will be an introduction of an additional tariff for wheely bins which overtly caters for 2 collections per week in alignment with the actual situation. Based on the proposed tariffs for the 2011/2012 financial year this adjustment will reduce Tuscan Park,s monthly payment for refuse removal from R2.592-00 to R1728-00 which is significant , especially in the economic conditions prevailing. A sympathetic approach to this argument and request will be appreciated.

Yours faithfully



.....
M,W,Woudberg (Trustee and chairman)

TUSCAN PARK BODY CORPORATE

The Manager
Overstrand Municipality



P.O. Box 1518

HERMANYS.

H Kleinberg
E Hooneberg

Dear Sir

In the process of preparing a projected budget for Tuscan Park in respect of the 2011/2012 financial year, it was detected that the service for refuse removal is charged at tariff code SAN1N which provides for removal of refuse three times per week. However, the reality is that refuse is removed only twice per week on a Monday and Thursday morning. Although collection twice per week is more than adequate for the requirements of the complex, the question arises as to whether the complex is entitled to an extra collection day or whether a refund is due to the Body Corporate should the status quo remain. The monthly rate for collection of a bin three times per week is R300-00 hence it can be assumed that for two collections per week this rate will reduce to R200-00. If this assumption is correct then the Body Corporate has been overcharged R800-00 per month for the duration of the current financial year. Is the Body Corporate entitled to a refund? There is no tariff which caters for TWO wheely bin collections per week (only 1 and 3) and this anomaly should surely be rectified in the interest of fair play. A saving of R9600-00 per annum in the finances of a body corporate cannot be ignored.

Your comments regarding the foregoing will be appreciated.

Yours faithfully

Trustees

(CHAIRMAN)

TEL. N°. 028-3163431

FILE NO:	S/S/R
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	216738



Weltevrede
P O Box 1583,
GANSBAAI,
7220

Municipal Manager,
Overstrand Municipality,
HERMANUS.

ATTN: Mr J van Taak 028-3162 721.
Mr Crafford 028-3840 241

Dear Sir,

Re: REFUSE REMOVAL – NEW TARIFF FOR FARMS

Introduction:

I am a farmer farming on the Weltevrede farm, which is situated 19 kms from Gansbaai just off the R43 to Baardskoordersbos. For many years we have deposited our household refuse at the Gansbaai Disposal Site on Saturday mornings (when we normally bring our worker into town) without any charge. Recently, however, we have had to obtain a permit during weekday office hours at a tariff of R30.00 for each occasion when we have taken our four black refuse bags to the Site. These bags weighed on the weighbridge between 30 – 40 kgs.

Prior to using the Disposal Site we used to incinerate the refuse on the farm, until one day a strong wind came up and reignited the smouldering embers and set the dry grass on fire. If it was not for the assistance of our neighbours and their labour our homestead would have been destroyed. Fortunately the Fire Brigade also arrived just in time to cut off the fire from spreading to the adjacent farms.

Not only is the incinerating of the refuse a definite FIRE HAZARD (especially in the present dry conditions), but it is unsuitable for disposing of bottles, tins and plastics.

New Tariffs as Proposed:

In the Budget Report for 2011/2012 the following tariffs are proposed for refuse removal:

- Residences collection once per week - R 87 per month,
- SA2A2 : 0 – 1 ton per vehicle general waste – R 30.00 per visit, and
- SAN2C : Vehicles less than 5 tons (type of refuse not specified) where there are no drop off sites/zones can use the Disposal Site at NO CHARGE.

2.

At present I am being charged a rate of R30 per drop off, which results in an annual cost of R 1560, which is 50% more than what the urban residents pay. This is excessive and is not commensurate with the service rendered nor is it in line with the preamble to the tariff structure, which states the following:

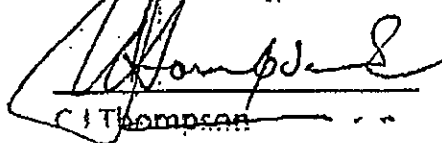
"Removal charge shall apply to each category of uses based on the cost of the service concerned and the applicable level of service, which can vary from once per week up to seven times per week". I do not believe that the SA2A2 tariff was intended for the disposal of farm household refuse.

Proposed Tariff for Farmers:

At present I collect and transport to the Disposal Site the refuse, which is well below the 1 ton, for which I am presently paying, without any cost to the Municipality. I believe that based on the cost of the service rendered by the Municipality to dispose of my refuse a new tariff is required specifically for farms. Based on the normal costs of labour, running and replacement costs of the collection vehicle and the treatment and disposal costs, a tariff of R 30.00 to R40.00 per month would be more reasonable. This could be recovered via the monthly service account with a special disc being issued to identify those farmers who have paid to dispose refuse at the Site. Alternatively, an annual or bi-annual permit can be issued with the full cost being paid up front.

I trust that you will consider this submission and provide a more equitable tariff and a permit system for the farming community, which will be more convenient than the present system.

Yours faithfully,



C. I. Thompson

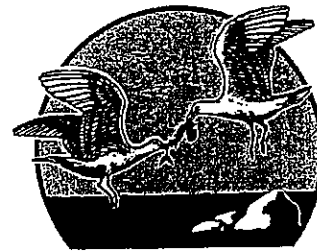
Date: 27 March 2011 03:28

Cell: 072 0500 000

FRANSKRAALSTRAND

BELASTINGBETALERS EN INWONERSVERENIGING

Seaview Rylaan 177,
Franskraal
7220



Navrae/Enquiries
MT de Wit

Datum/Date
10/3/2011

Die Voorsitter

Franskraal Belastingbetalers en Inwonersvereniging
Seaviewrylaan 177
FRANSKRAAL
7220

Mnr Kat Myburgh
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
(Gansbaai Administrasie)
Posbus 26
GANSBAAI
7220

Meneer

Is PRIORITEITS LYS - FRANSKRAAL BELASTINGBETALERS EN -INWONERSVERENIGING

Met verwysing na bogenoemde die volgende. Hiermee 'n gewysigde prioriteit lys vir die nuwe jaar rakende die teer van strate nl.

- 1 Joubertstraat vanaf Loopstraat tot by Tomstraat
- 2 Loopstraat vanaf Rossstraat tot by Tomstraat3 Hectorstraat vanaf Loopstraat tot Kusweg
- 3 Duminystraat
- 4 De Villierstraat (nuwe)

Addisioneel sal ons ook graag wil voorstel dat ons in Franskraal 'n behoefte het vir 'n wandel pad/sypaadjie vanaf die parkeer area (Uilkraalstrand) al langs die kus (Seaview Rylaan) soos by Cliffstraat, De Kelders.

Ons is bewus van die feit dat daar 'n tekort aan fondse is en wil dus voorstel dat die projek in fases gedoen word.

Herseëling van sement paaidjie by die see.

Die uwe

Ns
VOORSITTER
HELMIE DE VRIES

*Orw. erker
31/1/13*



MUNICIPALITEIT
OVERSTRAND
11 MAR 2011

Geagte Heer,

Ons hoop u sal ons vertoë gunstig oorweeg.

WCL de Vries
Voorsitter

Chas. E. Shaw
5/11/13



WISHY WASHY
Jimmy Smith Straat 10
Sandbaai
23-03-2011

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Munisipaliteit Overstrand
Hermanus

H Kleinlog
E Hooneberg

Geagte Meneer,

I/S Nuwe Verhoogde Watertariewe, vanaf 01-07-2011 – Kommersieel.

Ek wil beswaar aanteken teen hierdie verhoging. Water het die afgelope paar jaar alreeds buite verhouding gestyg.

Die ekonomie is nog steeds swak en ek kan nie net onbepaald my pryse verhoog nie. Ek word nou gedwing om my wassery te sluit en werksgeleenthede sal daardeur verlore gaan. Daar is ook geen spesiale tarief (nat industrie) vir die riool water bepaal nie. Ek betaal alreeds baie vir die invloeiwater, waarom moet ek vir uitvloeiwater ook so baie betaal?

Kan wasserye wat noodgedwonge meer water moet gebruik nie tegemoet gekom word nie, met meer billiker tariewe nie. (LIVE AND LET LIVE).

Aangeheg vind 'n lys van wasserye wat ook soos ek oor die kwessie voel.

Die Uwe

J.A. SWANEPOEL
Eienaar (Wishy Washy)

FILE NO:	5/5/11
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	217308

**ONS DIE ONDERGETEKENES IS GEKANT TEEN
VERDERE VERHOGINGS IN WATER TARIWE EN
VRA VIR MEER BILLIKER TARIWE.**


WASSERY

OVERSTRAND LAUNDROMAT
(4) (028) 3130299

GateWay Laundromat
(2) 0283122141

Laundry Solutions
(2)

HERMANS DRYCLEANERS

3 FLOWES St Laundry (3) 

HANDTEKENINGE

J. FRANS.

C. September

Chenelrichs

From: "JW van Staden" <staden@kingsley.co.za>
To: "Werner Zybrands" <wzybrands@overstrand.gov.za>
Date: 3/30/2011 8:39 PM
Subject: KOMMENTAAR: BEGROTING
Attachments: Commentsbudget2012.doc

CC: "Julia Aalbers" <jaalbers@icon.co.za>, "Graham Utton" <graham@richt.co....
 Geagte Mnr Zybrands,

Hieraan geheg is die Hangklip/Kleinmond Federasie van Belastingbetalers Verenigings se kommentaar oor die jongste munisipale begroting. Kan u dit asseblief na die regte persoon aanstuur.

Daar word baie tyd spandeer om die begroting te ontleed en te verstaan. Ongelukkig lyk dit vir ons of dit nou die een werklike heilige koei in die munisipale opset is. Ek is nou seker al meer as 15 jaar betrokke by organisasies wat betrokke is by terugvoering aan stadsrade, maar ek kan nie juis van 'n enkele geval onthou waar die rade of die amptenary enige reaksie op die kommentaar of vertoë getoon het nie. Openbare deelname is 'n mooi begrip, maar in die praktyk blyk dit 'n leë dop te wees.

Ek versoek u vriendelik dog dringend om nie die terugvoering wat u kry te ignoreer nie. Daar is groot nood daar buite en nie net onder die sogenaamde agtergeblewe gemeenskappe nie. Dië deel van die belastingbetalers wie eintlik die munisipaliteit dra, kry swaar. U moenie hulle probleme onderskat nie. Ons hoor al meer van mense wat hulle huise moet verkoop omdat hulle net nie meer kan "cope" nie.

Sonder om die inhoud van die kommentaar te herhaal wil ek graag beklemtoon dat die persepsie al groter word dat hierdie munisipale area goed bestuur word, maar baie mense dit net nie meer kan bekostig om hier te bly nie. 'n Skielike ooraanbod van eiendomme kan katastrofiese gevolge vir die brose ekonomie van die streek hê.

In goeie geloof in u opregte simpatie met die groot aantal afgetredenes, vertrou ek dat die kommentaar met die nodige empatie en begrip hanteer sal word.

Vriendelike groete,

JW van Staden/
 Voorsitter

→ Heik.
 Vir begrotingsveg

Geagte Mnr. van Staden
 U Federasie se kommentaar sal
 by die begrotingsveg aan die
 gemeenteraad voorgelê word.
 U aanbeveling dat elke
 federasie wat uitreik word, voor
 die volle raad sien & behoorlike
 oorgewoë word. So bv. 13 verbeide
 m. 1 valv. dig. De Klerks ge-

28 March, 2011

BUDGET 2011/12: SUBMISSION BY HERMANUS BUSINESS CHAMBER

The Hermanus Business Chamber (HBC) is encouraged by the 2011/2012 draft budget reflecting tariffs increases that are more realistic compared to those of the past 3 years. A working capital budget increase of 9.1%, albeit higher than inflation, is much more acceptable in the economic climate prevailing during the past few years than the 23% of 2010/11 budget.

Tariffs have increased within reasonable levels except for electricity, which is outside Council's control. The need for the sewerage levy is understandable, but is frowned upon as it is an 'additional tax' on ratepayers which is becoming the norm.

HBC congratulates Council for excluding punitive water tariffs on users who consumes less than 30kl per month. This is a welcome relief for the small businessman, pensioners and, most of all, the poor.

HBC wishes to emphasise that due to the large increases of rates and services during the past 3 years, some as high as 400%, businesses has been given a triple whammy by profit margins being put under pressure, property owners increasing rents to recover the increases and disposable income being reduced in the community. These increases were, in our view, a contributory cause to the failure of some businesses and causing hardship, including job losses, to others.

Business and ratepayers are fast reaching a level where rates and tariffs are becoming unaffordable especially for SME's and poorer ratepayers.

We have also taken note of the Capital Budget of R177.9m with R120m allocated to key services electricity, water and sewerage with generous sub-allocations to critical upgrades and replacement of water pipes.

The challenges facing the Council and Overstrand Ratepayers in future years remains massive and will need careful planning and negotiating with Provincial and National Government for larger allocations to Overstrand Municipality.

What is of great concern to HBC is that of the R177.9m needed for the Capital Budget R113m is funded by way of external loans at an interest cost of R32.7m in finance charges. The continued use of loan capital/debt to fund capital expenditure does not seem sustainable and there is a real danger of falling into a debt trap and/or gigantic increases in rates and tariffs to keep head above water.

Some R36m is to be raised by way of land sales the majority being the Hawston Golf Course (R22m) and the Kleinmond Harbour Development (R21m). The latter is by way of infrastructure and has no cash flow into the coffers. Selling of land on this basis is not commercially sound as it detracts from the real value of the land. HBC strongly suggests that land be rezoned and then sold at a market related price with the responsibility of infrastructure development placed on the developer. In this way higher prices can be realised with ratepayers and the community benefitting rather than the developer.

With the current strain on our infrastructure and in particular water resources HBC questions the need for another golf course in an area already well serviced by world class golf courses. In addition we have seen the spectacular failure of high profile golf course developments through out South Africa with Pinnacle Point in Mosselbay and The Clarence Golf and Trout Estate being prime examples.



HBC believes that by subdividing the property greater value can be unlocked to a much greater extent than the proposed R22m. For example, seafront properties of which there could be more than 30, according to our information, could command R1m each unserviced.

Whether Hermanus can, with its limited water resources, contemplate a large development of this nature will be a subject of intense debate and consultation.

HBC wish to ask whether the outright purchase of vehicles, budgeted at R7.4m, is the most cost effective way to fund a fleet of vehicles. We suggest that alternative methods be investigated to establish whether a portion of this budget could not be released to reducing the debt.

Another aspect of great concern is the so-called parking levy imposed on new businesses. It has been brought to our attention that at least one business's plans were scuppered because this levy made it unviable. It apparently is also a bone of contention with one of the largest property groups. The necessity of a parking levy needs to be investigated in light of it being perceived to be a deterrent to creating new business (read jobs) opportunities.

HBC invites Overstrand Municipality to engage with us so that we have a better understanding of the challenges facing the municipality to find long term sustainable solutions for these challenges.

Thank you for the opportunity to be heard.

HERMANUS BUSINESS CHAMBER



H Kleinbog
mm

Posbus 2016
HERMANUS
7200
31 Maart 2011

AANDAG: DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALITEIT
HERMANUS

Geagte Meneer

INSAKE:

FILE NO:	51.1.13
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	218857

BESWAAR: DRAFT BUDGET 2011/2012 & BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
AANGAANDE:

ERF: 2362

ERF: 2300

ERF: 5638 - CS PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT CC

Die doel van hierdie skrywe is eerstens om u te wys op enkele foute wat volgens my mening voorkom in die "Tariff Policy". Paragraaf 3.9 se eerste sin het geen verband met die res van die paragraaf nie en behoort die gedeelte vanaf die tweede sin myns insiens in 'n nuwe paragraaf geplaas te word. Hierdie eerste sin is uiters belangrik tot die argument wat hieronder volg en wat te doen het met tariewe teenoor verbruik. Paragraaf 3.20 is onvolledig en maak nie sin nie. Dit is weer eens 'n belangrike paragraaf, aangesien dit juis blyk iets te make het met "multiple purposes properties" waaroor hierdie skrywe en meer spesifiek die *beswaar* handel wat hieronder aangedui word.

Tweedens het dit ten doel om aan te dui dat die "Tariff Policy" in sommige gevalle nie in ooreenstemming is met die voorgestelde "Tariff and basket of tariffs" soos vervat in "Annexure C" van die dokument soos aangedui in die aanhef hierbo nie. U raad se "Tariff policy" soos wat dit tans toegepas word, gee geen omskrywing van die woord "unit" nie. Die betrokke regulasies verskaf ook geen aanduiding/verduideliking van die woord "unit" nie. Terselfdertyd is al u tariewe deurspek met die woord "unit". Die voorgestelde "tariff policy" is nou uitgebrei met die woord "commercial unit", maar u tariewe is nog steeds net vir "per unit". U "tariffs" en u "tariff policy" ondersteun dus nie mekaar nie en sal die toepassing daarvan uit 'n wetlike oogpunt problematies wees.

In die derde plek dien hierdie skrywe as 'n beswaar teen die gebrekkige en vereenvoudigde omskrywing van die woord "Commercial Unit" onder die opskrif "Definition" van die "Tariff Policy". Die volgende is vir my van belang:

Overstrand Munisipaliteit en meer spesifiek Hermanus se sentrale sakekern en ook die ander besigheids- en industriële gebiede bestaan uit 'n uiteenlopende verskeidenheid van ekonomiese aktiwiteite wat insluit groot tot relatiewe klein besighedsgeboue. Van hierdie besighedsgeboue is bv nie groter as twee standaard woonhuise nie, terwyl ander persele soos bv inkopiesentrums oppervlakte tot twintig/dertig keer groter kan wees. In die praktyk kom dit daarop neer dat 'n klein inkopiesentrum bv ook net nege "commercial units" huisves welke "commercial units" uit die aard van die saak tot twintig/dertig keer groter kan wees as die kleiner geboue s'n.

Die vermoedelike voorgenome beginsel om dus elke "commercial unit" ongeag die grootte en die tipe gebruik daarvan te belas met 'n basiese rioolheffing is uiters onbillik.

Wetgewing bepaal immers dat tariewe billik en regverdig saamgestel en toegepas moet word en sal die oppervlakte van sulke geboue die ideale riglyn wees vir 'n regverdige bedeling by die toepassing van basiese heffings soos bv riool en water waar slegs een aansluiting tot die hoofleidings ter sprake is.

My beswaar is dus dat "commercial unit" nie vereenvoudig kan word soos wat die omskrywing tans in die "tariff policy" doen nie. Die einste beleid maak voorsiening vir verskillende tariewe vir verskillende tipe verbruikers in dieselfde kategorie en sal u raad myns insiens billik optree deur so 'n onderskeid te maak in hierdie gevalle.

Dit is uiters jammer dat foute soos in die eerste twee paragrawe van hierdie skrywe genoem, tot gevolg het dat die beswaar vervat in hierdie brief moontlik nie behoorlik toeglig kan word nie met spesifieke verwysing na paragraaf 3.20.

Nietemin baie dankie vir die aandag wat u aan hierdie skrywe sal gee.

Namens:

*Die Christo Swart Familie Trust
CS Property Development CC*

Die uwe



C Swart

THE DEMOCRATIC VOICE
for
HumanRights : Peace & Justice : RSA

P.O.Box.1318
Hermanus
7200 : RSA



H Kleinboog
mm

SA-Constitution	SA- Bill of Rights	SA- Justice for all	Peace & Justice	Justice & Peace
-----------------	--------------------	---------------------	-----------------	-----------------

The Executive Mayor
The Overstrand Municipality
P.O.Box.20
Hermanus
7200 : RSA

FILE NO: 51.1.13

2011/03/04

SCAN NO:

COLLABORATOR NO:

218685

RE : DRAFT OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET : 2011 / 12

1.

We hereby and on behalf of Overstrand community wishes to respond to the Overstrand municipality budget , which was tabled during a municipal council meeting on Wednesday 23 February 2011 , which was ahead of schedule.

- 1.1 That the proposed budget was prematured and ahead of schedule , and a concern that it was already tabled / published at a monthly council meeting , ahead / before comments from the general public (prejudiced).
- 1.2 That the said budget as tabled , create's the impression / idea that it is just an formality , but it has already been approved by council.

2. REVIEWED :

- 2.1 That in respect of the prematured / ahead of schedule , that it should be reviewed and not be approved.
- 2.2 That the budget is inconsistent , and should be not approved by ; (1) Overstrand municipality (2) The MEC. - The Provincial : Dept. for Local Municipalities. Etc.

3. OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY BUDGET : 2011 /12 (PROPOSAL)

- 3.1 Tariffs will increase at a general baseline of 5% on residential property tax. : 8% on business property tax. And 8 % on consumer service's , excluding electricity ,where the increase in purchasing cost of 20,4 % block tariff structures as prescribed by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa : (NERSA)

THE VOICE
for
Human Rig!

- 3.2 That the said proposed tariffs increase's as mentioned above (as per your propped budget) is unfair and unjust and is subject for review.
- 3.3 Residential property tax increase = 5%
- 3.4 Business property tax = 8%
on consumer service's ;
- 3.5 Electricity cost's = 20,4 %
to be passed on to consumers

4. NATIONAL ELECTRICITY REGULATOR OF SOUTH AFRICA (NERSA)

- 4.1 That in respect of item 3.5 , above does the overstrand community , be very grate full , that coucil published more clarity in he respective new'spapers.

**5. TARIFFS FOR WATER , SEWAGE : REFUSE REMOVAL :
(average increase of 5 %**

- 5.1 Consumer's will however notice an increase of 176,26 % : water : electricity :sewage.

**6. THE MONTHLY AMOUNT OF R41,35 (UP FROM R15,04) : WILL BE USED TO
FINANCE EXTERNAL LOANS BY THE MUNICIPALITY :**

- 6.1 The Overstrand Municipality is incorrect , to held it's consumers liable / levied to such unfair burden to finance external loans , to which the consumer's were never consulted in the first place.
 - 6.2 That all external loans made by council , much be published in local newspapers for public / consumer's & taxpayer,s comment for sanction / approval.
 - 6.4 it should be subjected for review , for more consideration and public comment.
- 7 THE MUNICIPALITY HAS INVESTING IN NEW BULK INFRASTRUCTURE AND
UPGRADING OF EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE FOR PAST YEARS IN ORDER TO
ADRESS THE BACKLOG AND THE STRAIN THAT THE AGEING INFRASTRUCT -
ACTURE IS PLACING ON SERVICE DELIVERY.**

- 7.1 The Department of Public Works Programs..

- 7.2 The Department of Ttansport .

- 7.2.1 That in repect of item 7 (council's proposed budget) , do we which to inform council that to upgrade of existing infrastructure falls within the jurisdiction of both the National / Provincial department's budget's respectively.


**THE VOICE
for
Human Rights**

- 7.2.2 The National Hon.Minister of Finance has in his budget , has already allocated millions of rand to local authorities : upgrading of bulk and new infrastructure.

8. CAPITAL BUDGET - R94 MILLION FROM OWN SOURCE'S IN THE COMING YEAR .

- 8.1 External borrowing.
- 8.1.1 External borrowing by council at this stage is not feasible and unnecessary
- 8.1.2 In resoect of the National / Provincial budget's has millions of rands been allocated to municipalities./ Local Authorities

9. BIG PROJECTS ;

- 9.1 UPGRADING OF THE PREEKSTOEL WATER TREATMENT WORK.
- 9.2 UPGRADING HERMANUS WATER WASTE TREATMENT WORKS
- 9.3 BUILDING OF A SUBSTATION TO ENSURE A SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY.
- 9.4 In respect of item,s 9.1 , 9.2 , 9.3 does the said upgradings falls within the ambit and budget of the provincial : Dept of Tranport : The Dept of Public Works Programmes.

10. SOME R45 MILLION HAS BEEN ALLOCATED TO BUILD A ROAD FROM SANDBAAI TO THE INDUSTRIAL AREA TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON THE R43.

- 10.1 That the R45 million allocated to build a road from Sandbaai to Harmanus ind. Area , is just seen to be to the comfort of white residential owner's ; (unfair in comparition to black area's .
- 10.2 Taking into consideration , there is nothing in the said , council's budget to upgrade poor road's in black / coloured area's.
- 10.3 Poor or no road's infrasture in black communities
- 10.4 Poor or no proper pavements.
- 10.5 Poor or no sporting faciliaties and recreation's and entertainment.
- 10.6 To build such an expansive road of R4,5 million , is totally not feasible and should not considered or approced., all such consideration's should be given to the upgrading of infrasture's / roads in black communities .

11. ON THE OPERATIONAL SIDE , AN EXPENDITURE BUDGET OF APPROXIMATELY R744 MILLION WAS PROPOSED , SIGNIFANLY INCREASE OF 9,1 % FROM 2010 /11

- 10.1 On the operational side , this can be filed / tabled to the dept. of National Treasury : The Dept. of Finance respectively , as already allocated in the National Budget / Provincial Budgets :
- 10.2 item 10 , as abovementioned in council's proposed budget 2011 /12 should be reviewed.


12 SUMMARY :.

12. DEERNIS / STATE HOUSING SUBSIDIES : (EXEMPTION) :

- 12.1 That the Council's budget 2011 /12 must made provision that all people receiving state grant's and state pension's , **EXEMPTION** : be granted exemption from all council monthly levies and monthly unfair a/c's.
- 12.2 Poverty eradication.
- 12.3 Eradication of rasism
- 12.4 Job creation and communities upliftment
- 12.5 Council's Billing System (electricity & water)
- 12.5.1 That the present billing system , be done away with immediately because it is incorrect and unjust and unfair , it prejudice th consumer's.
- 12.5.2 That the present Billing System by Council , is unconstitutional and unfair and council should reverved back to th physical meter reading instead of estimation's by office personell.

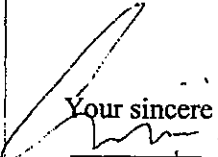
13. BUILDING : MUNICIPAL COURT :

- 13.1 That to include the building of a municipal court , in council's budget 2011/12 is totally not feasible , taking into consideration of litigation , presiding officer's : prosecuting : clerk of the court and expensive cost's on staff and computer's and recording equipment. , that it should be rejected immediately .


VOICE
for
Human Rights

14. Nine million rand (R9, m) = **In the :State of the Nation by the President :**
- 14.1 The abovementioned budget , were approved by the Central Government for job creation .
- 14.2 Overstrand municipalities , can feel free to approach the Central and Provincial government's respectively.
- 14.3 The Department of Public Work's has already approved : 150 000 new job's in it's budget to channel through to all state / and local authorities. And state department's and programmes.

We would emphasised , that the 2011/12 budget , as tabled by council is unacceptable and it should be reviewed .


Your sincere

THE DEMOCRATIC VOICE FOR JUSTICE : RSA

To : The MEC.
The Dept. Provincial & Local Authorities : RSA

**THE VOICE
for
Human Rights**

///

Franskraal B&B
Seaviewrylaan 177
Franskraal
Gansbaai
7220
25 Maart 2011

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 26
Gansbaai
7220

Geagte Heer,

Vertoë tot hersien van tariewe van B&B van 2011/2012 Konsepbegroting

Hiermee wil ek graag vertoë rig dat die tariewe wat gehef word vir B&B's teenoor gewone residensiële wonings so drasties verskil. Die dienste wat ons ontvang is presies dieselfde, hoekom die groot verskil.

Die besoekers en gaste wat ons huisves bevorder die ekonomie van die area en is tot almal se voordeel.

Ek sal dit waardeer as u veral aandag sal gee hoe ons erfbelasting bepaal word. Hoekom is ons waardasie van ons eiendom hoër, word daar nie R50 000 afgetrek voordat belasting bereken word nie, nie 20% korting kry nie en teen 'n koers van .00476 belas word (gewone huishoudings .00326).

Ek sal dit waardeer as u meer simpatiek teenoor ons gastehuse en B&B's sal wees.

Vriendelike groete,

Amanda de Vries



Huiseienaarsvereniging Home Owners' Association

Verwysing: HSWART 03/2011

Mnr. W. Zybrands
Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 26
Gansbaai
7220



28 Maart 2011

Aflewering: Per hand

Geagte meneer Zybrands

BESWAAR TEEN OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALITEIT KONSEPBEGROTING 2011/2012

Ons wil graag as die volgende vertoë rig teen die begroting.

Die afgelope aantal jare is die waterprojek van Baardskeerdersbos op die wenslys van die kapitale begroting. In die 2007/2008 begroting was daar alreeds fondse bewillig vir die ondersoek en verkryging van 'n alternatiewe waterbron vir Baardskeerdersbos en is daar twee boorgate geboor waar sterk en meer geskikte water as waaroor ons tans beskik gevind is. Die projek het daarna tot stilstand gekom. Die hoofrede waarom die waterprojek op die begroting geplaas is, is omdat die huidige waterbron wat 'n fontein in die berg is nie oor voldoende en geskikte water beskik vir Baardskeerdersbos se toekomstige behoeftes nie. Die opgradering van die wateropgaardam en die ingebruikneming van die boorgatwater het op die wenslys as 'n projek gebly (lys van September 2010) en verskyn sover ons bewus is nog steeds op die lys. Die projekbeskrywing op die lys is "Potable water-increase of water storage capacity". Ons beswaar is dat hierdie projek net elke jaar aangeskuif word en nie as 'n prioriteits projek deur die Raad beskou word nie. Dit verskyn nie eers as 'n kapitaalprojek vir die 2011/2012, 2012/2013 en 2013/2014 begrotingjare nie. Indien dit nie moontlik is om dit op die begroting van 2011/2012 te plaas nie, wil ons graag die versekering hê dat dit minstens in die 2012/2013 begroting aangespreek sal word.

Vir verdere motivering van hierdie projek wil ons graag die volgende onder u aandag bring. Soos u bewus is betaal die inwoners van Baardskeerdersbos sedert 1 Julie 2010 ten volle vir alle munisipale dienste en beskikbaarheidsfooie aangesien Baardskeerdersbos as 'n ten volle gedienste area beskou word. Die water wat tans aan Baardskeerdersbos inwoners voorsien word, word as gevolg van die bruin kleur daarvan nie gebruik vir drink of wasgoedwas doeleindes nie. Dit help nie om te sê die water word getoets en is geskik vir menslike gebruik nie. Die inwoners is vies daarvoor en gebruik dit nie as drinkwater nie. Dit is waarom elke huis ook oor wateropgaartenks beskik en die tenkwater word gebruik vir drinkwater en wasgoedwas doeleindes.

P O Box 1014
Gansbaai 7220
e-mail: tolbos@mweb.co.za

Land line: 087 808 5442
Cell: 079 528 1919
Fax: 086 672 3513



Huiseienaarsvereniging Home Owners' Association

Mnr W. Zybrands
Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Overstrand Munisipaliteit
Posbus 26
Gansbaai
7220



E. Liebenberg

Verwysing: BBHEV06/2011

Datum: 29 Maart 2011

BESWAAR: RIOLERINGSTARIEWE: BAARDSKEERDERSBOS

Daar is kennis geneem van 'n groot styging in die Overstrand- Munisipaliteitsarea rioleringstariewe wat ook op Baardskeerdersbos-huiseienaars van toepassing is.

Die Baardskeerdersbos Huiseienaarsvereniging verneem graag dringend waarom genoemde styging van tariewe op Baardskeerdersbos-inwoners van toepassing sou wees; aangesien daar geen beoogde opgradering van Baardskeerdersbos se rioleringstelsel deur die Munisipaliteit beplan, of daarvoor begroot is nie.

Met dank

Helena Swart
VOORSITTER : BAARDSKEERDERSBOS HUISEIENAARSVERENIGING

FILE NO:	5/5/14
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	218600

P O Box 1014
Gansbaai 7220
e-mail: telbos@mycb.co.za

Land line: 028 381 9206
Cell: 079 528 1919
Fax: 086 672 3513



Huiseienaarsvereniging *Home Owners' Association*

Veral in die winter gedurende die reënseisoen is die kleur erger en 'n groter probleem. Indien u 'n opname onder inwoners maak, sal dit bevestig word dat inwoners nie die water drink of wasgoed daarmee was nie. Die inwoners van Baardskeerdersbos betaal tans vir water en betaal t.o.v. onbeboude erwe vir beskikbaarheid van water wat nie ten volle gebruik kan word nie. Met die ingebruikneming van die boorgatwater sal hierdie probleem hopelik opgelos word en dit is waarom ons die waterprojek van Baardskeerdersbos op die begroting geplaas wil hê. De Kelders se water is byvoorbeeld ook geskik vir menslike gebruik maar die kalkinhoud veroorsaak dat inwoners dit nie kan gebruik sonder dat ketels, geysers ens. kort-kort onklaar raak nie en daar is vir hierdie area in die huidige begroting van 2010/2011 en in hierdie konsepbegroting 'n aansienlike bedrag toegestaan om die probleem aan te spreek. Baardskeerdersbos se waterposisie moet dus ook aangespreek word.

Ons versoek u verder dat tot tyd en wyl die water van Baardskeerdersbos nie ten volle geskik is vir huishoudelike gebruik nie dat die tariewe t.o.v. die gebruik van water en vir die beskikbaarheid daarvan afwaarts aangepas word om inwoners van Baardskeerdersbos te kompenseer vir die gebruiksverlies daarvan.

In die konsepbegroting is daar ook waargeneem dat die Water infrastruktuurheffing met 197% gestyg het, met die inwerkingstelling van heffings vir Baardskeerdersbos in die 2011/2011 boekjaar, het die inwoners alreeds heftig beswaar gemaak deur die eensydige besluit en dit het baie tyd gekos om die inwoners te oordeel om die heffings te betaal en daar sal daadwerklik plan gemaak moet word om die waterprojek op die begroting in te bring want die BBHEV Bestuur sal nie instaat wees om antwoorde te kan verskaf op die geweldige styging op bogenoemde met geen begroting.

Navrae by Mnr. Hanre Blignaut van u kantoor is ook gedoen. Volgens hom word die projek steeds as 'n prioriteit i.t.v. die 3 jaar begroting beskou wat dit ookal beteken.

Dit sal waardeur word indien daar dringend aandag gegee word aan hierdie saak, en dat ons spoedig terugvoering in die verband sal ontvang.

Vriendelike groete.

Helena Swart
VOORSITTER : BAARDSKEERDERSBOS HUISEIENAARSVERENIGING

P O Box 1014
Gansbaai 7220
e-mail: tolbos@mweb.co.za

Land line: 087 808 5442
Cell: 079 528 1919
Fax: 086 672 3513

**GANSBAAI****RATE PAYERS & RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION
BELASTINGBETALERS & INWONERS VERENIGING**

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Munisipaliteit Overstrand
Posbus 20
HERMANUS
7200



31 MAART 2011

Meneer

KONSEP BEGROTING 2011/2012 – BEGROTINGSVERWANTE BELEIDE

Die kennisgewing nr. 15/2011 wat op 25 Februarie 2011 in die Gansbaai Courant verskyn het, verwys.

Hierdie vereniging word gereeld deur verbruikers in die Gansbaai gebied genader om hul behulpzaam te wees en te ondersteun tydens onderhandelinge met die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van hoë munisipale rekeninge wat voortspruit uit onvoorsiene waterlekkasies. Talle verbruikers met 'n bewese rekord van oordeelkundige en spaarsamige waterverbruik is in die onlangse verlede wreed ontnugter met hoë verbruiksrekeninge wat in sommige gevalle feitlik onbekostigbaar is. Klaarblyklik is daar nêrens in die munisipaliteit se reëls voorsiening gemaak dat meriete gevalle begenadig mag word nie. Die bepaling in paragraaf 6.8 van die "Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy" is volgens die mening van hierdie vereniging gebrekkig in hierdie verband en voorsiening behoort gemaak te word dat die administrasie wel volgens die meriete van 'n spesifieke insident, verbruikers tegemoet kan kom met bone-fide/onvoorsiene waterlekkasies. Hierdie vereniging is van mening dat die tarief in W1B2 in so 'n geval gebruik moet word om die waterverlies te verhaal en te voorkom dat die munisipaliteit enige finansiële verlies ly. Hierdie vereniging is ook van mening dat dit nooit die bedoeling van die munisipaliteit was om die "boetebepaling" te gebruik om waterverliese te verhaal nie. Dit het eerder ten doel gehad om morsjorse te straf.

U gunstige oorweging van bovermelde voorgestelde wysiging word waardeur.

Die uwe

E. S. Wessels
VOORSITTER



Ichtus Visserye

Tel.: 028 384 0704 Faks.: 028 384 0290



Posbus 340
GANSBAAI
7220

30 Maart 2011

Overstrand Munisipaliteit
GANSBAAI
7220

Vir wie dit mag aangaan

IS : VOORGESTELDE STORTINGS TARIEWE

Ek, A B Nowers, in my hoedanigheid as mede eienaar van Ichtus Visserye wat reeds sedert 1988 'n visverwerkingsaanleg bedryf in Gansbaai Hawe, wil met hierdie skrywe my ernstige kommer uitspreek en skriftelike beswaar maak teen die voorgestelde stortingstariewe.

Ter agtergrond wil ek u meedeel dat ons onderneming op 'n daaglikse basis visafval na die stortingsterrein neem om te voldoen aan SABS kwaliteitsvereistes ten opsigte van potensiële broeiplek vir bakterieë.

Dit beteken dat hoeveelhede wissel van so min as 30 kg tot en met 300 kg waarvan die gemiddelde stortingsmassa +/- 100 kg is. Bo en behalwe die feit dat die totale koste van gereelde stortings (minumim 150 per jaar) op 'n baie hoë totale bedrag uitloop, moet ons steeds 150 keer die munisipaliteit besoek om stortingspermitte uit te neem.

2/....

2.

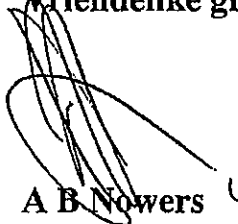
Ons werk gereeld oor naweke, Saterdag en Sondag, en kry soms na donker klaar met die verwerking van vis en haai wat opsigself 'n probleem skep wanneer niemand die hek by die stortingssterrein beman nie. Die voormalige sisteem waar die munisipaliteit aan die berg se kant van die stortingssterrein slote gegrawe het en ons self die afval met grawe toegegooi het, het vir ons baie goed gewerk.

Ons is nie onwillig om 'n finansiële bydrae te maak nie, maar ons moet kyk na 'n praktiese werkbare oplossing waar ons 'n permit vir minstens ses maande of maksimum twaalf maande kan uitneem teen 'n eenmalige realistiese bedrag.

'n Goeie voorbeeld is byvoorbeeld die sleephellingsfooie in Gansbaai Hawe wat byvoorbeeld R45.00 per boot vir 'n eenmalige lansering is en R2 400.00 vir 'n onbeperkte hoeveelheid lanserings binne die bestek van 12 maande.

In die lig van bogenoemde agtergrond versoek ek u dus vriendelike om 'n addisionele kategorie vir vis- en vleis prosesseringsaanlegte te skep en my asseblief so spoedig moontlik te laat weet van u voorstel.

Vriendelike groete



A B Nowers

Masakhane Residence Association

"QINA MHLALI"

Room no 4 Taxi Rank
Masakhane
Gansbaai
7220

Chairman: Winy Yana – Cell no 0732117917
Secretary: Joyce Ngwenya – Cell 0833344923

47 Mandela Street
Masakhane
Gansbaai
7220

Email Address: siphomiya@vodamail.co.za

To: The Chairman (Gansbaai Ward Committee)

Date: 23 March 2011

**Re: REQUEST TO REVISIT THE WHISH LIST OF THE OVERSTRAND WARD ONE
GANSBAAI**

Dear Sir/Madam

The above mentioned residential association would like the comity to review the 2010-2011 budgets for ward one.

We propose that the Gansbaai All storm water and Traffic calming witch both add up to the amount of R160 000.00, be used for our priority witch to allocating sides/plots in the Masakhane informal settlement. The allocation of plots will help by reducing the number of many families living in one area/plot, cut down the cost of material issued by the municipality in the cases of fire and other natural disasters.

We also would recommend that every yard have its own ablution/toilet and the owner must erect a Wendy house as a formal structure allowed in that area. The Masakhane will enforce the building of formal wendy houses.

Yours in community development.

Joyce Ngwenya
(Secretary)

N/b not signed send electronically

H Kleinberg
mm



SPOOKY MOUNTAIN VINEYARDS CC

P.O.BOX 161

STANFORD 7210

Tel: 028 341 0317

spookymt@iafrica.com

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
31/03/2011/2011

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
HERMANUS

30th March 2011

FILE NO:	5/11/11
SCAN NO:	
COLLABORATOR NO:	219318

Dear Sir ,

PROPOSED BUDGET 2011/2012

I have studied with interest your Council's draft budget for the above period. While appreciating the recognisable effort that has been made to contain charges in some respects (eg the exclusion of punitive water tariffs where deserved) I regret to say that I find it not enough. Rather like Oliver Twist I had hoped for more.

I realise of course that the Overstrand has to budget collectively over a large area and encounters difficulties not experienced in bygone times when smaller communities were able to balance their budgets more easily because they were better related to their more compact economies and administrations and their varied circumstances. Even so, I feel that the proposed budget yet again falls short of fairness to some of the centres of endeavour under your care.

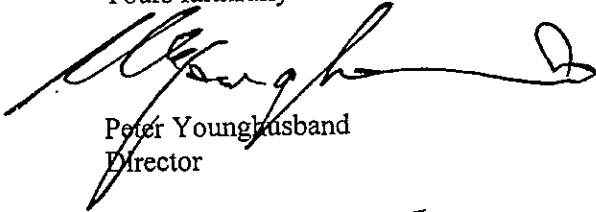
Here in Stanford, for instance, we are battling. As a small village endeavouring to develop its role as an attractive tourist destination, a nine percent increase in the burden of service charges after recent years of excessive costs is still not good enough. We would have expected at least a holding budget for the coming year – to give us some recompense for struggling to maintain a profit margin and keep people employed.

Whatever your proposed budget might achieve it is clear that the creeping advance of charges in areas normally covered by rates continues. This has a compounded and burdensome effect on a village which relies on hotels, restaurants and guest houses for much of its income and employment of its community. For such enterprises the collective cost of refuse removal, sewerage, water etc, regularly raided by surreptitious increases, is a serious matter. The result is that some small businesses are failing while others hover on the borderline of failure. And we are all, well aware, of course, that a vast increase in the cost of electricity is coming.

In these circumstances I have some difficulty in figuring where to allocate the praise and the criticism in trying to assess your proposed budget. I noticed in the article headlined "Thumbs up for council" in this week's Hermanus Times the Hermanus Business Chamber seemed to have a similar problem.

However let's hope next year will be better.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. Younghusband', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Peter Younghusband
Director

Na Stephen vryburg (5/4/11)



31 March 2011

Mr F Myburgh
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 26
Gansbaai
7220

Topeka Trading & (Pty) Limited t/a JHI
Reg. No: 2007/021133/07
Office F13, 1st Floor
Willowbridge Lifestyle Centre
39 Carl Cronje Drive
Tygervalley, 7530
P.O. Box 489, Sandhamhof, 7532
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 943 1000/08613HICPT
Fax: +27 21 944 0496
Info@jhi.co.za
www.jhi.co.za

Dear Mr Myburgh

**RE: OVERSTRAND DRAFT BUDGET 2011/2012 – OBJECTION TO WATER AND
SEWERAGE CHARGES FOR GANSBAAI GATEWAY CENTRE: ERF 2432 A/C
140000028243**

Further to our letter dated 4 March 2011 and notice given in terms of Section 21 of the Local Government Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), and Section 22 of the Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), we wish to object to the proposed tariffs for water and sewerage to be imposed as from 1 July 2011.

Our motivation is as follows:

1. The charges for water and sewerage currently being raised as well as the proposed charges for budget 2011/2012 are extremely high for a commercial development of this nature.
2. We again need to emphasize that such exorbitant charges severely impede on the sustainable development and feasibility of Gansbaai Gateway Centre as a commercial investment, especially in a current economic climate where property rentals are under severe pressure.
3. We compared the charges for water and sewerage of Gansbaai Gateway Centre with an equivalent centre in Bredasdorp over a period of 17 months and attach herewith a schedule of the detail.
The tariffs for Gansbaai are 405% higher than Bredasdorp for water and sewerage. Consumption as percentage of water is 90% for Gansbaai and 2% for Bredasdorp as percentage of water charge.
4. We do appreciate that consumption for Gansbaai Gateway Centre is higher than for Bredasdorp Centre for which there are valid reasons. Climate (impact of irrigation), and the nature of the tenant mix are the biggest contributing factors for such discrepancy. We are however implementing measures to reduce the consumption at Gansbaai Gateway Centre.
5. We are of the opinion that an investor of a property such as Gansbaai Gateway Centre with 22 tenants, has a major disadvantage and is being penalized considering the basis of the tariffs applied on a sliding scale when compared to a single occupier in a commercial property. Should all consumers in the business centre be charged a separate basic charge and receive the benefit of the sliding scale, the water bill can

potentially be reduced to R7900 per month versus a current average of R16 980 per month.

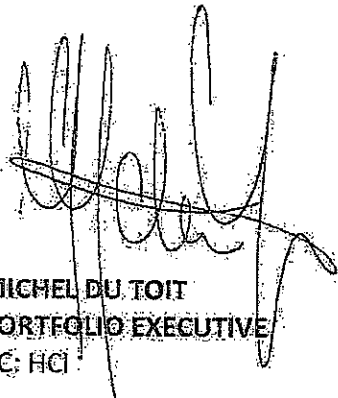
Thus by applying the same principle as for other commercial enterprises, the water account can be reduced by more than 50%. Please note the example at the bottom of the mentioned schedule. The average consumption for most tenants is less than 30kl per month.

Spar (average 150kl/month) and Aqua Angel (average 85kl/month), are the only tenants with consumption higher than 60kl per month and will therefore be penalized fairly.

6. We wish to again focus your attention on the extraordinarily high sewerage recovery of 90% for the centre, in this instance of which less than 50% of all water consumed does not go back into the municipal system. This can be substantiated with meter readings monitored over a period longer than 6 months for water consumption for gardens, external cleaning and the air-conditioning plant.
7. The investor in this property, Huysamer Capital Investments (Pty) Ltd, as well as other investors in properties such as Grootbos Resort and Conference Centre who play a major role in the Gansbaai economy and various potential investors, are demotivated to continue adding value within these municipal boundaries due to the extraordinarily high expenses/charges.

Based on these facts, we appeal to council to consider a concession on both water and sewerage charges in order that Gateway Centre can be operated as a sustainable commercial enterprise.

We trust that this request will be favourably considered.



MICHEL DU TOIT
PORTFOLIO EXECUTIVE
CC: HCI

The Hangklip/Kleinmond Federation of Ratepayers Associations
PO Box 48
Betty's Bay
7141
28 March 2011.

COMMENTS ON THE 2011/2012 MUNICIPAL BUDGET

After the proposed budget was carefully scrutinized, the Federation wish to submit the following comments/recommendations:

1. It remains a major concern that the Overstrand municipality seems to be unable to keep the increase in expenditures within reasonable limits of the official inflation rate. An increase in expenditures of 9,1% vs. the inflation rate of 6% is very disappointing.
2. To have a heading in the list of expenses, which consists of more than 30%, named, as General Items is totally unacceptable. This is not transparent at all. We would like to see some user-friendlier break down of this item in future.
3. The implementation of the new sliding scale in electricity tariffs is a great cause of concern. It may be a way to keep the usage of electricity down, but to us it seems like another exercise in cross subsidising somebody. We would like to propose that the cut-off numbers of 350 kwh and 600 kwh be adjusted upwards and that the increase in tariffs for the lower bracket be increased to at least 10%. All users of electricity should bear the burden of the vast increase in the cost there of.
4. It was widely acclaim in the media that one of the reasons for the big rise in electricity tariffs is the need to generate sufficient capital to keep up with the demand. Now all of a sudden we have to pay an extra levy on electricity as well. All these capital provisions now total R47,38 per month. One way of dealing with the financing of infrastructure is loans. At least these loans van be paid back over long periods and the people who benefit from this in future will also pay for the improvements.
5. Again we see a rise in water tariffs while quite a large number of ratepayers still struggle to absorb the impact of the extra levy on water for sewage. We would like to recommend that the municipality reconsider the 70% of the water consumption be regarded as sewage water. This figure should be adjusted downwards to at least 60%.

In general terms we appreciate the fact that we live in a well managed municipality, but this does not mean that we have to be the most expensive municipality in the country. A well-run organisation should also be able to use their financial resources better than the norm.

28 March 2011

The Municipal Manager
P O Box 20
HERMANUS
7200

Dear Sir,

DRAFT BUDGET 2011 / 2012

We had another look at your draft budget for abovementioned year and still have a few questions that deeply worry us.

Taking the budget into consideration, we are very worried about the non participation of specially the previously disadvantaged communities in the IDP process and that the IDP is not dictating the budget process. Yes the MM did explain the process followed by Overstrand Municipality and that the two processes are running concurrently. The problem is that there is no IDP process running at the moment. Furthermore he stated that technically we are right, that gives us even more the opinion that not only technically but also legally the process as is now is flawed. It is not the way as dictated by the Constitution and the Municipal Systems Act. We do understand that an election is around the corner but would like to refer you to the following:

National Treasury; MFMA Circular No 54 of 10 December 2010: Dictating the Municipal Budget for the 2011 /2012 MTRRF

The specific circular takes the coming local government election into consideration and makes a few interesting points, we will quote a few.

- During this time of transition all role players need to work together to ensure municipalities continue to perform their functions efficiently and effectively. It is particularly important to ensure the arrangements for the review of the IDP and preparation of the budget continue smoothly. The Mayor and MM of each municipality need to carefully consider the time schedule for the review of the IDP and the tabling, public consultation and approval of the municipal budget.

Zwelihle Community Development Trust

P O Box 1981 • Hermanus • 7200

0732866707 N. Tebele (Chairman) • 0847061017 T. Olivier (Secretary)

hvnndirhnn@gmail.com



- The election campaign period is likely to coincide with the period when the municipality normally conducts public consultation. There is a risk that this public consultation will either be neglected or used to serve narrow party political interest.
- This is not been said by us but by National Treasury. On the basis of abovementioned we are of the opinion that the IDP process has been totally neglected and not dictating the budget as legislation clearly prescribes, and would like to see more public consultation. If not we will find it very difficult to support the 2011/12 budget.

Getting to the Ward Committees will quote for of a document of National Government; **Public Participation in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)**

- Municipalities must find ways mitigating the challenges inherent in Ward Committees to ensure that they better facilitate public participation in the IDP process. They must devise mechanisms for participation that are accommodative of all kinds of people and their realities.

As Trust we really want a good and healthy working relationship with Overstrand Municipality and will continue to strive for it from our side. You must understand at the moment in Zwellhle, the community about only trust the ZCDT to look after the affairs of Zwellhle.

We thank you and hope for a speedy answer.

Yours sincerely.

N Tebele

Chairman ZCDT

T Olivier

Secretary ZCDT

Zwellhle Community Development Trust

P O Box 1981 * Hermanus * 7200

0732866707 N. Tebele (Chairman) * 0847061017 T. Olivier (Secretary)

lvondurhna@gmail.com

ANNEXURE G

Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, Werner Zybrands, municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: WERNER ZYBRANDS

Municipal manager of: OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY (WC032)

Signature

Date:



2 May 2011

ANNEXURE H

Water Services Budget Info for NT, 2011/12:

1. Water Services Authority: Overstrand Municipality
2. Water Services Provider: Overstrand Municipality
3. Blue Drop ratings:

	Water scheme	2010 Blue Drop Rating %
1	Greater Hermanus	75.3
2	Buffelsrivier (Rooi-Els, Betties Bay, Pringle Bay)	63.8
3	Kleinmond	60.1
4	Stanford	61.8
5	Greater Gansbaai	63.8
6	Pearly Beach	59.8
7	Baardskeerdersbos	60.6
8	Buffeljagsbaai	82.6
	Average	71.6

4. Green Drop ratings:

	Waste Water Scheme	2010 Green Drop Rating %
1	Hermanus	66
2	Hawston	57
3	Kleinmond	66
4	Gansbaai	66
5	Stanford	61
	Average	63.0

5. Water Safety Plan:

The municipality's Water Safety Plan has been completed in January 2010, and was rated very high during the 2010 Blue Drop assessment. The main items have been included in the 2010/11 and 2011/12 budgets, and are currently being implemented, e.g. upgrading of disinfection systems.

6. Water and sewerage problems experienced:

- 6.1. Some of the purification plants need refurbishment and upgrading of capacity (e.g. Hermanus water and waste water).
- 6.2. The training of plant operators to comply with DWA Regulation 2834 remains a challenge.
- 6.3. New water sources need to be developed for some areas, e.g. Greater Hermanus, Stanford and Baardskeerdersbos.
- 6.4. Water losses need to be addressed, especially in the Buffelsrivier supply area.

7. Steps taken to address the above problems:

- 7.1. Refurbishment and upgrading of the Hermanus Preekstoel Water Treatment Plant as well as the Hermanus Waste Water Treatment Plant have commenced. Contractors are on site.
- 7.2. All training opportunities are pursued, e.g. Overberg Water, DWA/Water Academy, DBSA/Stellenbosch University Telematic center, and Dutch involvement with the Breede Overberg CMA.
- 7.3. 7 New boreholes are being developed for Hermanus, and a desalination plant and a waste water re-use plant at potable standard are in advanced planning stages. Two new boreholes are being developed for Stanford, and a new borehole has been drilled for Baardskeerdersbos (still needs to be developed).
- 7.4. A water demand management program has been implemented, including pipe replacement, leak detection, water meter replacement, pressure management, and public awareness.

8. 2011/12 Budget to fund the above interventions:

Budgets were allocated to fund all the above interventions on the 2011/12 municipal budget. Some projects to continue in the 2012/13 financial year.